

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Reliability and PRA Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, November 27, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1889

Pages 1-290

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

ACRS OFFICE COPY
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

TROY

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

November 27, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on November 27, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)
+ + + + +
RELIABILITY AND PRA SUBCOMMITTEE
+ + + + +
MEETING
+ + + + +
TUESDAY,
NOVEMBER 27, 2007
+ + + + +
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
+ + + + +

The meeting was convened at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North,
Room T-2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 9:00 a.m.,
George E. Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------|
| GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS | Chairman |
| DENNIS C. BLEY | Member |
| MARIO V. BONACA | Member |
| OTTO L. MAYNARD | Member |
| WILLIAM J. SHACK | Member |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1		
2		
3	Opening Remarks	3
4	Current Status of 50.46 Rulemaking	4
5	Overview of NUREG-1829, "Estimating Loss-	
6	of-Coolant Accident (LOCA) Frequencies	
7	Through the Elicitation Process"	
8	Public Comments on NUREG-1829	
9	Seismic Considerations for the Transition	
10	Break Size	
11	Subcommittee Discussion	

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3	Opening Remarks	3
4	Current Status of 50.46 Rulemaking	4
5	Overview of NUREG-1829, "Estimating Loss-	
6	of-Coolant Accident (LOCA) Frequencies	
7	Through the Elicitation Process"	90
8	Public Comments on NUREG-1829	125
9	Seismic Considerations for the Transition	
10	Break Size	195
11	Subcommittee Discussion	208
12	Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(9:04 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Reliability and PRA Subcommittee. ACRS Members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Otto Maynard, and Dennis Bley. Girija Shukla of the ACRS Staff is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the NUREG-1829 on estimating LOCA frequencies through the elicitation process, and a NUREG report on seismic considerations for the transition break size. We will hear presentations from the NRC staff.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee. The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting, previously published in the Federal Register. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's meeting.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
2 Register Notice. Therefore, we request that
3 participants in this meeting use the microphones
4 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
5 the Subcommittee. The participants should first
6 identify themselves, and speak with sufficient clarity
7 and volume, so that they may be readily heard.

8 We were just joined by Dr. Shack, and we
9 will now proceed with the meeting. I call upon Mr.
10 Richard Dudley of the Nuclear Reactor Regulation staff
11 to begin.

12 MR. DUDLEY: Good morning. I'm Dick
13 Dudley. I'm the Rulemaking Project Manager for the
14 50.46a rule to risk-inform the large break LOCA ECCS
15 requirements.

16 The 50.46a rule specifically is not part
17 of today's presentation. What you're here to hear
18 about today are two studies, though, that were done in
19 support of that rule and are very important parts of
20 that rule, so we thought it would be appropriate to
21 give you a summary status of where the rule stands as
22 of today.

23 The last communication that the staff had
24 with the Committee on 50.46a was the ACRS'
25 November 16th letter to us in which you recommended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that we not issue the final rule in the form that it
2 was in, and you recommended numerous and significant
3 changes be made to that draft final rule.

4 Because of the significance of those
5 recommendations, as we reviewed them we saw that they
6 would require significant time and resources to
7 address those recommendations, so we requested
8 Commission guidance before we proceeded in that area.
9 Specifically, also, because a number of the
10 recommendations we received were different from
11 Commission guidance that we had previously received on
12 how to do this rule.

13 So we wrote SECY-07-082, which went to the
14 Commission on May 16, 2007, to get -- to make sure the
15 Commission was aware of the significance of the ACRS
16 concerns and to reaffirm or get new Commission
17 guidance for how we should proceed with this
18 rulemaking.

19 The Commission responded to our SECY paper
20 with an SRM in August of 2007, and basically the SRM
21 did three things. First, the Commission agreed with
22 the staff that the priority of the rule should be
23 reduced. They had agreed that it was not a high
24 priority rule. The staff had recommended a medium
25 priority rule, and the Commission agreed with that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The Commission also --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand
3 what that means. What does it mean? Does it mean
4 that we have a smaller number of people working on it?
5 Is that the meaning of it?

6 MR. DUDLEY: Well, we have a rulemaking
7 prioritization system. We have a lot of rules sitting
8 waiting for resources to be applied, and so we use
9 this prioritization system to determine how we apply
10 resources to rulemaking and other activities. And by
11 when -- I guess we agreed with the ACRS recommendation
12 So we thought that that reduced the priority of the
13 rule from a high priority rule.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that means fewer
15 people are working on it?

16 MR. DUDLEY: It means that people would be
17 assigned at different times, later times. They might
18 be working on other stuff. The Commission -- and, in
19 fact, we haven't made a huge amount of progress on the
20 rule itself in fiscal 2008. The Commission, in their
21 SECY paper, made it clear that they did not want this
22 rule to languish. They agreed that it was medium
23 priority, but they told us we had to make progress on
24 the rule in fiscal 2008.

25 They gave us some specific guidance on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 relative priority between this rule and a couple of
2 other rules we're also working on. And they told us
3 that we needed to provide them with a schedule for the
4 rulemaking on how we're going to finish this rule by
5 March 31, 2008. So that's what we're working on.

6 And this rule -- these two issues that you
7 will hear about today are some of the technical issues
8 that we have to resolve before we issue the final
9 rule. And depending on how these issues --

10 MEMBER SHACK: But you had selected a
11 break size already.

12 MR. DUDLEY: I'm sorry?

13 MEMBER SHACK: What issues do you have to
14 resolve today?

15 MR. DUDLEY: Well, the Commission's SRM
16 also, you know, it addressed the priority of the rule.
17 It also agreed with the ACRS's recommendation that we
18 should increase defense-in-depth provided by the draft
19 final rule. The Commission, however, did not specify
20 to the staff how we should increase defense in depth.

21 So increasing defense in depth is a very
22 large part of what we have still to do on the rule,
23 along with closing these technical -- these issues
24 with some technical uncertainty, which would be the
25 seismic report and the expert elicitation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So we have a number of things we still
2 have to do, and right now we are trying to address
3 these two particular issues. And once we get that
4 under control, we'll -- we will put together a final
5 schedule and we'll proceed with this rulemaking in
6 accordance with that schedule.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Just coming back to this
8 priority question, how does this stack up against the
9 PTS rule?

10 MR. DUDLEY: Well, the Commission
11 specifically said that this -- that the PTS -- let me
12 just see here. I think they said that the PTS rule
13 was -- let me just see.

14 MR. COLLINS: I have that, Dick. I have
15 the SRM right in front of me. My name is Tim Collins
16 from the NRR staff. The SRM says that the 50.46a and
17 the 50.46b rulemakings should be given a higher
18 priority than the pressurized thermal shock
19 rulemaking, and that the LOOP LOCA rulemaking priority
20 should be lower than the one for the pressurized
21 thermal shock. So 50.46a and b are higher than both
22 the pressurized thermal shock and the LOOP LOCA.

23 MR. DUDLEY: And part of the issue is that
24 we also have limited rulemaking resources also, and we
25 were also expecting the 50.46b rule to come to us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 about the same time. And so we were trying to make
2 sure that we had staff available to work on that rule
3 as it went into the rulemaking process also, because
4 we knew that that was a very significant rule, and we
5 wanted to make sure we could not delay it by not being
6 able to apply rulemaking resources.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry. What
8 were the three rules that you mentioned? I --

9 MR. COLLINS: The three rules -- 50.46a,
10 50.46.b. 50.46b is the cladding -- changes to the
11 cladding criteria.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And a? A is --

13 MR. COLLINS: A is this one. A is this
14 one.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is it.

16 MR. COLLINS: Right. Be is the cladding
17 criteria.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. COLLINS: Okay? And then, the other
20 two were the pressurized thermal shock, right, and the
21 last one was the LOOP LOCAL rulemaking.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Loss of offsite
23 power.

24 MR. COLLINS: Loss of offsite power,
25 right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DUDLEY: Simultaneous.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this has a
3 higher priority then the PTS rule.

4 MR. COLLINS: Yes, that's correct.

5 MR. DUDLEY: Yes. And, again, I'm just
6 providing a general overview of where the rule stands
7 today. Are there any further questions on what I've
8 given you so far?

9 (No response.)

10 Okay.

11 MR. COLLINS: Dick, could I just make a
12 clarification of something that you said? This is Tim
13 Collins again. We have to provide a schedule to the
14 Commission by March 31st, not a revised rule to the
15 Commission by March 31st. Okay?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A schedule --

17 MR. COLLINS: A schedule to the Commission
18 for completing this rulemaking. The schedule has to
19 be to the Commission by March 31st, not a schedule to
20 complete the rule by March 31st. Okay?

21 MR. DUDLEY: Thank you. I --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is the Committee
23 going to look at that schedule, or it's none of our
24 business?

25 MR. DUDLEY: We hadn't intended to come to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you with that.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You had not.

3 MR. DUDLEY: We had not intended to do
4 that.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if we ask you
6 to, it would be nice to show up, right?

7 MR. DUDLEY: We'll certainly figure out a
8 way to work that in there.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. COLLINS: Since we'll be blamed for
11 it.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. DUDLEY: Well, I don't know.

14 Okay. Next, Rob Tregoning and Lee
15 Abramson are going to talk about the --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand there
17 was a differing opinion on the ACRS recommendations.
18 Has that been resolved?

19 MR. DUDLEY: It was. In the SECY paper,
20 if you look at SECY-07-082, Gary Holahan's differing
21 view was addressed in that paper. It was appended to
22 the back. It was made available to the Commission,
23 and the Commission, when it made its decision on 07-
24 082, factored in that differing view.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DUDLEY: Okay? Thank you.

2 MR. TREGONING: Thanks, Dick.

3 Okay. I'm Rob Tregoning, and this is Lee
4 Abramson. And we're here to present information
5 supporting the developing of NUREG-1829. The subject
6 is the development of passive system LOCA frequencies
7 to support the risk-informed revision of 10 CFR 50.46.

8 I need to apologize for all these slides
9 up front. I've got the wrong Subcommittee label on
10 them, so please forgive me for that. So I'll correct
11 those before we enter them into the final record.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have quite a
13 lot of history here.

14 MR. TREGONING: A lot of history.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you just go
16 over it quickly?

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We can -- this
18 first -- there's two --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go through the
20 panel selection as quickly as you can.

21 MR. TREGONING: Okay. There are two
22 presentations here, and let me go through the
23 objectives at least with you. The first presentation,
24 the idea behind that was to outline the LOCA
25 elicitation that's chronicled in draft 1829 and used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as part of the tech basis.

2 Now, we certainly recognize that we've
3 presented this information to this -- to the ACRS
4 numerous times. I think I counted about 12 times
5 we've been in front of the ACRS on this subject from
6 2001 to 2005. Even -- we were here with our plans for
7 conducting this exercise through the completion of the
8 draft NUREG.

9 The only reason for providing this
10 overview is the last time we were here was 2005, and
11 there are several new members since then. So we at
12 least thought it would be appropriate to provide some
13 overview for those new members, realizing that
14 Professor Apostolakis and Dr. Shack had heard this
15 information many, many times. So we can go as quickly
16 as you'd like through that.

17 The second talk, which is probably going
18 to be of much more interest, is the new information,
19 and that's really to discuss the activities on the
20 NUREG since the last time we were here. And that
21 primarily consists with the public comments that we
22 received during the public comment period and the
23 responses that we've put together to address those
24 public comments.

25 We have also done additional quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assurance analysis, so a quick update on the results
2 of that. And then, we've made some -- some changes to
3 the NUREG, largely as a result of the public comments
4 that we got. So the second talk will really be the
5 more interesting one. That's the new information.

6 So you said you want to skip through as
7 quickly as possible?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's keep it just
9 -- you know, just as quickly as you can.

10 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Let me go through
11 the executive summary, and then we'll try to skip
12 through the panel selection, if that's okay. So these
13 are the main messages up front, and I like to give
14 them up front, so you can see how they're supported as
15 we go through the presentation.

16 But just to give you an indication of how
17 this was done, we used a formal elicitation process to
18 develop estimates for generic BWR and PWR passive
19 system LOCA frequencies associated with material
20 degradation and aging. We used things -- if you read
21 the report, we developed these piping and non-piping
22 base cases.

23 What they were, they were -- they were
24 essentially scenarios or conditions that were analyzed
25 and used to anchor subsequent elicitation responses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They're not the responses themselves, but they were
2 important to help the panelists come up with their
3 final estimates. We'll talk a little bit about those
4 as we move forward.

5 The elicitation panelists themselves, they
6 provided us quantitative estimates, but they supported
7 those estimates by qualitative rationale. And the
8 report itself summarizes both the estimates and the
9 rationale used to support those.

10 The thing that you see is there was
11 generally good agreement among the panel members on
12 the qualitative LOCA-contributing factors. The
13 interesting thing comes when you ask people to
14 quantify what that rationale means, and when we saw
15 the quantification from the panelists, of course, we
16 weren't surprised by this, but you do see at that
17 point large individual uncertainty and panel
18 variability in quantitative estimates.

19 So by large individual uncertainty, I mean
20 by that the confidence that any individual panelists
21 had in their best estimate responses. And by panel
22 variability I mean differences among the panel
23 members.

24 So, and then one of the principal things
25 that we did in the analysis, we developed individual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 estimates for each individual panelist, but then we
2 aggregated those estimates to develop a set of group
3 results. And, of course, this is probably the most
4 interesting and one of the most controversial things
5 that we've done here, and I know that we're going to
6 have a lot of discussion about this today.

7 But we looked at several different
8 aggregation schemes. The one that -- the one that is
9 -- I'll call the principal scheme is geometric mean
10 aggregation, and we do believe that that aggregation
11 scheme is consistent with the elicitation objectives.
12 And the results that you get from that aggregation are
13 generally comparable with NUREG/CR-5750 estimates.

14 NUREG/CR-5750 was the last comprehensive
15 look on initiating event frequencies, and they did a
16 small evaluation of LOCA-initiating event frequencies
17 as part of that study. However, the results are very
18 sensitive to the way that you aggregate group opinion,
19 and we -- we investigated in the NUREG several
20 alternative aggregation schemes, and these alternative
21 schemes can lead to quite different estimates, and
22 typically they're higher LOCA frequency estimates.

23 And so we thought it was important to
24 provide in NUREG-1829 the sensitivity of the results
25 to these different schemes. And when NRR -- we're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 going to talk about this per se today, but when NRR
2 has taken this information and used it to select the
3 transition break size, they factored in all of this
4 variability that you could get through aggregation, so
5 that they appropriately selected a TBS that they
6 thought was reasonably conservative.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Excuse me. Rob?

8 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Can you tell me what you
10 mean by that the geometric mean aggregated results are
11 consistent with the elicitation objectives?

12 MR. TREGONING: They are consistent with
13 the objectives in the sense that they give you
14 estimates that are about the middle of group opinion,
15 sort of the median of where the group falls. The
16 geometric mean is a better -- a better estimate of the
17 group median than other aggregation schemes.

18 And the median -- when we set up the
19 elicitation, one of the objectives was to provide best
20 estimate LOCA frequencies, and we thought the best
21 estimate frequencies were best represented by sort of
22 the median of the group opinion. And that's
23 consistent with a lot of elicitation practice.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What you just said
25 is really a tautology. You said the geometric mean is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 closer to the median estimate. I mean, the geometric
2 mean --

3 MR. TREGONING: In this study.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- is the median.

5 MR. TREGONING: In this study.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So in that sense,
7 yes, it better be consistent. I don't know. It's
8 okay. It's one of the schemes.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Well, the way I look at it
11 is that you were actually looking in a sense for a
12 consensus of the technical opinion which is best
13 represented by the median.

14 MR. TREGONING: We don't call it a
15 consensus --

16 MEMBER SHACK: You don't call it a
17 consensus.

18 MR. TREGONING: -- for very good reason,
19 because we didn't ask -- we didn't --

20 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

21 MR. TREGONING: The goal was never to
22 develop a consensus, but you're right, it has the
23 effect of being a consensus.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: I should add that we were
25 very cognizant of the fact that we're getting this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 through an expert elicitation, and there is a lot of
2 work and experience people have had with elicitations,
3 expert or otherwise, and the empirical evidence is
4 that something in the middle of the group is the best
5 kind of way to get closer to the truth of whatever it
6 is you're trying to get at than something outside of
7 it. That's the essential rationale I think for the
8 aggregation.

9 If you're going to use, say, elicitation
10 techniques, the evidence is -- the empirical evidence
11 is you should do something in the middle of the group
12 rather than an extreme, more away from the center of
13 the group. So I'd say that's the main rationale, in
14 my mind, as to why you want to go to the middle of the
15 group. It's because you're dealing with an
16 elicitation.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is
18 inconsistent with what NUREG-1150 did, though. NUREG-
19 1150 worked with the arithmetic mean.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Well, we --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's a
22 matter of aesthetics. People look at this number of
23 points, and they say, you know, something in the
24 middle is probably better than something on the
25 extreme. But NRR took care of it, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So it's --

3 MR. TREGONING: NRR, for their
4 application, took care of it.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. Since I'm new to
6 the Subcommittee --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

8 MEMBER BLEY: -- what does that mean,
9 George?

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They added
12 conservative margins beyond whatever, the most
13 conservative estimate.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I wanted to ask you one more
15 question about one of your bullets.

16 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

17 MEMBER BLEY: You had generally good
18 agreement -- oops. That isn't what I wanted to ask.
19 Large individual uncertainty and panel variability,
20 when you say that, are you talking about in their best
21 estimate values? Or once they've added their
22 uncertainty, were they still widely variable?

23 MR. TREGONING: These are two components
24 of -- two components -- you know, a component of
25 uncertainty and a component of panel variability. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 asked for best estimate results, but we also asked for
2 essentially the bounds of that, so we asked for --
3 essentially for all of the different answers that we
4 asked them in the elicitation, we said, "For this one
5 answer, give us your best guess," which we interpreted
6 to be like the 50th percentile.

7 And then, we asked -- we didn't ask for
8 upper and lower bounds, but we -- we essentially asked
9 for a high and low estimate, which we interpreted as
10 being the 5th and the 95th percentile of that
11 estimate. So when I say large, individual
12 uncertainty, I mean quite a bit of spread between the
13 5th and the 95th percentile estimates for any single
14 panel estimate.

15 And then, when I talk about group
16 variability, I'm specifically referring to the
17 differences between panelists A and B, let's say.

18 MEMBER BLEY: On their middle value or on
19 their whole distribution?

20 MR. TREGONING: On their whole -- well,
21 either. I mean, they tend to be --

22 MEMBER BLEY: Both.

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25 MR. TREGONING: I'll use it maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 synonymously, but quite often I'll be talking about
2 their median estimates. But it's equally applicable
3 to their whole distribution method.

4 MEMBER SHACK: There are three points.

5 MR. TREGONING: There's three points of
6 the distribution, right.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: And just to clarify, we
8 were very explicit about telling the panelists. We
9 didn't use the term "best estimate." We didn't say we
10 were getting a best estimate.

11 MR. TREGONING: Right.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: We told them, "Think about
13 your subjective distribution with the numbers we're
14 asking you to." There's the mid-value, which is like
15 the median, and then there's a high value, upper -- a
16 high value and a low value. The high value is like
17 the 95th percentile, the 5th.

18 So we gave them those numbers, but
19 obviously it was up to each one to decide how they --
20 to try to extract from what it is that they knew about
21 this or guessed or felt about this, something in this
22 range. So we were very explicit about this. We
23 didn't make a big point about it, but we needed -- we
24 felt we gave them some guidance as to what to do, and
25 we did, you know, some training exercises, too, along

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 these lines.

2 MR. TREGONING: Okay. And the last bullet
3 is, again -- this is certainly the author's opinion,
4 and hopefully it will be ACRS's opinion, but we do
5 believe that 1829 provides at least a sufficient
6 technical basis to support risk-informing 10 CFR
7 50.46, which is the ECCS rule.

8 Again, when we're back in front of you to
9 talk about the rule again, this wasn't the only
10 information that was used to develop that rule, but it
11 was one piece. And I think --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Rob, maybe it's
13 worthwhile here to say a few words about what the
14 experts left out for the benefit of the new members.
15 The experts did not consider everything.

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unless you have a
18 special -- oh, you have a special slide?

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I do.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go
21 there. I think it's important.

22 MEMBER BLEY: So they systematically
23 excluded some things.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MR. TREGONING: Some things we excluded.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, we tailored the elicitation to look at -- and
2 let me go quickly back to this one, because the
3 motivation was not just to support 10 CFR 50.46, but
4 we also wanted to develop LOCA frequency distributions
5 that could be used in plant PRA modeling.

6 So we wanted to be consistent with how
7 those LOCA frequency distributions were developed and
8 what sequences they have been modeling historically.
9 So we didn't look at every single thing that could
10 cause a LOCA. So if I go to the scope and objectives,
11 it's really defined here.

12 Again, the main thing we were focusing on
13 was piping and non-piping passive system LOCA
14 frequencies. So we weren't looking at active system
15 LOCAs that you could get from stuck open valves, IS
16 LOCAs, things like that. We were looking for these
17 things as a function of leak rate. Of course, leak
18 rate is -- and I know there's some -- flow rate is
19 probably more accurate, because flow rate really means
20 a function of the LOCA size, and operating time up to
21 the end of the license extension period.

22 We were focusing on LOCAs, which of course
23 initiate in the unisolable portions of the RCS. And
24 the LOCAs were principally related to passive
25 component aging, looking at the effects of tempering

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 by mitigation measures.

2 We relied quite heavily on the operating
3 experience. So while we considered plant transients,
4 we didn't consider extreme plant transients that you
5 would get from a very rare seismic event, let's say,
6 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} frequency of a current seismic event.
7 What you're going to hear this afternoon talks about
8 those additional risks associated with that type of an
9 event.

10 We didn't consider the very rare water
11 hammer. You know, water hammers, frequencies of, you
12 know, 10^{-2} or -- I'll say 10^{-3} or less. We looked at
13 the more typical water hammers that you would get in
14 BWR/PWR plants.

15 And, really, that scope was a function of
16 the fact that we were relying on operating experience,
17 the amount of pipe failures that we had historically.
18 So we wanted to make sure when we were evaluating that
19 information that we had it in the proper context,
20 realizing that that information had been developed
21 based on the same sort of transients and operating
22 history.

23 And that's why the LOCA frequency
24 distributions themselves you see in this -- in this
25 middle bullet really developed for typical plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 operating cycles and histories. And a major
2 assumption in the elicitation was that there would not
3 be any significant changes in future plant operating
4 profiles that would have a profound effect on passive
5 system aging or failure.

6 So there was an assumption that what we've
7 done historically, and how the plants have been
8 operated, will essentially continue in the future up
9 until the plants are, you know, decommissioned or the
10 end of the license extension period was as far as we
11 went there.

12 Skip through this, George.

13 Just let me briefly touch on the approach.
14 I mean, this is -- I don't want to spend a lot of time
15 on this. This sort of runs through the recipe of how
16 we did this.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure most
18 people are familiar. Rob, people are familiar with
19 this.

20 MR. TREGONING: People are familiar?
21 Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Otto? Yes, let's
23 skip it.

24 MR. TREGONING: Skip it? Okay. Let's
25 talk about the panel selection itself. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 obviously, when you look at any elicitation, is one of
2 the most important aspects of the elicitation itself.
3 So we spent a long time just developing the panelists.
4 We developed criteria of technical specialties that we
5 wanted in the panel initially.

6 Then, we sought recommendations from a
7 variety of sources -- industry academia, national
8 laboratories, contracting contractors, other
9 government agencies, and international agencies. We
10 solicited from a lot of people, and we were looking
11 for people to represent a wide range of organizations
12 as well as a relevant range of technical specialties.

13 We were looking for people that had
14 probabilistic fracture mechanics, piping design,
15 piping fabrication, operating experience, materials,
16 expertise in degradation mechanisms, at least
17 knowledge of thermal hydraulics and typical operating
18 transients, mitigation practices and procedures,
19 stress analysis, non-destructive evaluation. Those
20 are just some of the technical specialties we were
21 looking to represent on the panel.

22 You see I've listed the panelists there.
23 We had 12 panelists, eight of which -- we asked them
24 to self-select, even though we developed BWR and PWR
25 estimates. We didn't want people to provide estimates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if they didn't feel like they had expertise.

2 One person on the panel actually gave us
3 no quantitative estimates at all, so we had 11 that
4 gave us some answer, and I think of those 11 eight of
5 them supplied estimates for BWRs and nine for PWRs.
6 So we had a fairly large sample of estimates to draw
7 from.

8 Now, the ones that are bolded here in this
9 list, they are ones that made up our base case team.
10 So these are the people that provided quantitative
11 estimates of these special base cases that we're going
12 to talk about here shortly. And they were chosen as
13 well. Two of them conducted their analysis primarily
14 through evaluating service history records and
15 experience and developing estimates based on that.
16 The other two were probabilistic fracture mechanics
17 experts, so they developed their estimates based
18 primarily on modeling.

19 The other important aspect to panel
20 selection is we had the experts themselves, of course,
21 but we also had a facilitation team that was put
22 together to help guide the process and the experts
23 themselves.

24 And the facilitation team was comprised of
25 both normative -- or people like Lee who are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 experts in the elicitation process and the analysis of
2 results, and then the substantive experts, the people
3 like myself and others who knew something about the
4 subject that could help guide the experts and help
5 develop questions and support the extraction of
6 testimony from those experts.

7 The facilitation team -- the other thing
8 that the facilitation team was used for is we wanted
9 to make sure that we minimized both motivational and
10 cognitive biases. We were -- the substantive experts,
11 if we got an answer from an expert, we usually just
12 didn't leave it at that. We tried to probe more
13 deeply to find out why they were giving us this
14 answer. So I think it was important to get that
15 feedback, so that they made sure that their answers
16 had at least some basis that they could defend.

17 And the other thing that the facilitation
18 panel was used for is we wanted to ensure that the
19 results at least were comparable, so that expert A was
20 answering the same question as expert B. It's
21 important when you try to combine group opinion that
22 people are answering the same question. And when you
23 see our base case analysis later, that becomes -- that
24 becomes very obvious.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Did you do any review of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the results to see if there were any biases based on
2 background or any trends there? I mean, you have
3 industry, you have labs. Was there any -- going back,
4 any information to see if there was --

5 MR. TREGONING: You know, it's
6 interesting. I always get asked that question. I
7 think people have some deep-seated skepticism that one
8 group is going to be substantially different than
9 another.

10 Surprisingly, no, there was -- this is
11 really no apparent correlation between organization
12 and where their results fell. What was interesting,
13 though, we did see -- if we saw any correlation in
14 anything, it was in their uncertainty. And some
15 groups tended to be much more certain about their
16 estimates than others, so that was the only
17 correlation that was really even remotely apparent.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Can I ask you a question
19 about that?

20 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I didn't sit through your
22 training, so I'm not sure exactly how you carried it
23 out. But did your training include that aspect that
24 lets the people understand where there are -- and your
25 training was with these kind of things everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 knows a little bit about, but not everything about --
2 where their answers fell and thinking about how they
3 should account for their uncertainty, for their high
4 and low ends, to account for the fact that they're
5 missing the true answer on things. Do you think it
6 did that well?

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Well, we did
8 emphasize in the training the fact that people are
9 very often under -- this has been shown time and time
10 again -- underestimate their degree of uncertainty.
11 And we do this with so-called almanac-type questions
12 where, you know, we know the answers, obscure facts or
13 something like that.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Did you have enough time to
15 let them experiment --

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

17 MEMBER BLEY: -- at trying to get --

18 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: -- their answers to fall
20 into all four --

21 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, we did.

22 MEMBER BLEY: -- quartiles, or that sort
23 of thing?

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Yes, exactly.
25 Actually, with the training exercise we asked them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four questions, which we presented to them. They
2 happened to do with health statistics about men over
3 65, so we felt that there was one woman on the panel.
4 We felt that most of them could identify with this
5 cohort, okay, and they came up with the answers and we
6 analyzed them and asked for them their confidence
7 intervals, and so on and so forth.

8 MEMBER BLEY: You had them all together
9 for this.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: And demonstrated that --
11 once again that there was a nominal -- 90 percent
12 confidence interval was in fact more like 50 percent.
13 In other words, so only about half their confidence --
14 their 90 percent confidence intervals covered the
15 value. So the idea was, again, to show them that
16 people are overconfident in their results, and the
17 idea is to try to get them to mentally loosen up and
18 to -- and to be less sure than they think they are, so
19 we did emphasize this in the training.

20 And, of course, the purpose of the
21 training exercise as well, since everybody -- I think
22 most people would be understandably very skeptical
23 about this whole procedure, the elicitation procedure
24 itself, was to demonstrate to them that, yes, there is
25 some value in it in the sense that you can use it when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you group the answers to come closer to what the
2 correct answer is. So I hope that this would -- that
3 this would help them accept and buy into this
4 procedure.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I have one more question.
6 I don't know which of you should take this. It's
7 probably one you've heard a lot. I've read kind of
8 quickly, so I may have missed things, but it -- I like
9 the way I think you began, which was to send the
10 information to everyone, have them do their own
11 analysis, probe them as you did.

12 I think what you did after that was feed
13 back the information to them from each other and let
14 them revise their estimates. You said you didn't try
15 to get to consensus. The thing I guess I don't like
16 -- and I wonder if you've thought -- how much you've
17 thought about it -- I'm sure you've thought about it
18 -- you had this broad mix of expertise.

19 And it seems to me the real way to take
20 advantage of that broad range of expertise is to get
21 them all back in one room after they've done their
22 initial estimates and really trade information and
23 probe each other. And that may have brought them
24 toward a real consensus.

25 Did you think about doing that? Did you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do that? Or did you not have --

2 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes.

3 MEMBER BLEY: You did do that?

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We had -- we had
5 what we called a wrap-up meeting. It wasn't truly a
6 wrap-up meeting, but it was more of a results meeting
7 where we came in -- we had completed all of the
8 individual elicitations, right? We had all of the
9 estimates, preliminary analysis done, and we had a two
10 or two and a half day meeting where we sat them in a
11 room and we presented all the estimates to all of
12 them, and, you know, we sort of -- we coded, you know.
13 We gave -- it was anonymous where people fell, but
14 obviously people knew which results were theirs.

15 And with each one we probed and we looked
16 at, you know, in some cases you had maybe one panelist
17 that was quite a bit different. And then, you know,
18 when you get into those situations everyone wants to
19 know, well, what was your thinking? What was your
20 rationale? And we had a lot of discussions about what
21 the rationale was behind people's -- you know, where
22 people fell on these distributions and what was their
23 justification for that. So --

24 MEMBER BLEY: Did that process bring them
25 closer to a consensus, or did you not try to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: Well, what we did after
2 that is we had discussions, and we said, you know,
3 anyone is free at this point, if you want to go back
4 and revise any of your estimates that you've given to
5 us based on anything that you've heard today, feel
6 free to do that.

7 We had some corrections, but by and large
8 people -- people were comfortable with the answers
9 that they gave us, and I think the fact that they were
10 either on the extreme or not, they felt okay with
11 that. So we gave the panel the option of going back
12 and modifying their responses. Some did, but it was
13 relatively limited.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: I'd like to just -- I think
15 it's very important to distinguish between the kinds
16 of responses we got. We of course got what Rob has
17 been talking about mainly I think of as the
18 rationales, as the qualitative responses. And there
19 we were very open and everything, and in a sense there
20 was a kind of perhaps consensus, which is reflected in
21 our -- you know, we report it.

22 But I think what you're referring to, or
23 what is certainly part of it, is the quantitative
24 answers. And for that I would -- I would -- my
25 position is, my feeling is that nobody is an expert in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this. These people were chosen for their expertise in
2 all of the various disciplines that Rob has done that
3 way, and certainly they are truly expert in that.

4 But nobody is an expert -- it is
5 impossible -- on the quantities, and the reason is
6 obvious because this goes far, far beyond theory,
7 modeling, experience, and so on and so forth. But
8 we're asking them to make their judgments. And
9 everything, by the way, was relative. We asked them
10 to -- relative to the base case, and so on and so
11 forth. So we tried to -- we tried to frame the
12 questions in a way to -- to make it -- to draw as
13 closely as we could on their actual expertise in the
14 scientific area.

15 But as far as the quantitative answers
16 were concerned, our position was or our starting point
17 was nobody is an expert on this. That's why we're
18 using the expert elicitation process. And from that
19 perspective, it doesn't really make any sense to try
20 to get a group consensus. What we did is we did a
21 mathematical aggregation as we described, and so on
22 and so forth.

23 But as far as a group consensus is
24 concerned, I think it's very different from trying to
25 get a consensus of something like this than, say, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 consensus on the rationale for things, which is
2 possible. We didn't specifically do that, but I think
3 some developed actually with the open discussion we
4 had.

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes. As I mentioned
6 earlier, we had pretty good agreement. I don't want
7 to say a consensus, but we did have agreement on the
8 qualitative rationale and issues that arise with LOCA
9 frequency estimates.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: And that's reported on in
11 the report. You know, we talk about all the
12 rationales.

13 MR. TREGONING: But like Lee said, the
14 difficulty, then, becomes attaching a number.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But did the
16 experts, though, see the slides that you are going to
17 show us soon with the uncertainties, the geometric,
18 the mean, and did they see --

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- those things?

21 MR. TREGONING: Actually, they saw much
22 more detailed information where we --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So they knew
24 that these kinds of pictures will go to NRC
25 management.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. TREGONING: Now, we showed breakdowns
4 for every question with, you know, box and whisker
5 plots for each individual panelist, and you could see
6 them on like a histogram for where people fell.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: For all the panelists.

8 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes. So we had a lot
9 of detail that we presented in this wrap-up meeting on
10 every question that we had. So believe me, they knew
11 where they fell, and they knew --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe you, Rob.
13 I believe you.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: You've got a small --

15 MEMBER SHACK: Just on your mix of
16 disciplines, I mean, I count seven or eight fracture
17 mechanic structural guys, only one materials person.
18 And since degradation here is one of the big things,
19 you might have, you know, had one or two more.

20 MR. TREGONING: Well, I would argue a lot
21 of the --

22 MEMBER SHACK: A lot of the fracture --

23 MR. TREGONING: A lot of the fracture
24 mechanics people had expertise in a variety of areas,
25 including, you know, the degradation mechanisms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 associated with the things that they are trying to
2 model. So while I would agree that there's only one,
3 maybe two, you know, "material scientists" I'm still
4 -- I'm pretty comfortable in the makeup of the panel
5 in terms of the people that we got.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it --

7 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead. Go
9 ahead.

10 MEMBER BLEY: When you had a guy's -- I'm
11 still going to call it a distribution, you've got
12 three points -- but did you do anything like break it
13 up into quartiles or something and feed back to him
14 the implications of what that distribution was to see
15 if he was comfortable with the implications that came
16 out of the distribution?

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Because most of these people
19 aren't the kind who are comfortable --

20 MR. TREGONING: Right.

21 MEMBER BLEY: -- playing with these day in
22 and day out.

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, we broke --
24 we broke the -- we broke what we were looking for,
25 these bottom-line frequencies, into a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual questions. I think there were, you know,
2 roughly 100, 200 individual questions. And you add
3 all of these things up essentially to get the bottom
4 line estimates.

5 When we got -- for each individual, when
6 the analysis was done, we fed that analysis back to
7 them and said, "Look, here's what your testimony,
8 here's what your -- here's what your results, here's
9 the bottom line, right? And this is what this means,
10 not only in terms of the bottom line, but you said,
11 for instance, that this type of LOCA was more -- was
12 more likely than this type of LOCA. Do you mean
13 that?"

14 You know, this maybe isn't supported by
15 your qualitative rationale. And we were looking for
16 inconsistencies like that, and there was actually --
17 that part of the feedback loop, there was quite a bit
18 of modification that the panelists did, you know,
19 supporting that. So we initially did feedback
20 individually, and then we brought the group together.

21 And I think most of the panelists felt
22 like they had done enough iteration initially on their
23 individual responses that they thought they were
24 supportive of -- generally of their qualitative
25 rationale, and I think that's why we didn't get many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 more modifications later once we brought the group
2 together. So we did feedback in two different loops,
3 both individually and then as a group.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

5 MR. TREGONING: Any other questions?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, there are many
7 questions, but keep going.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. TREGONING: Let me briefly move
10 through this slide, just to put some context on what
11 we did. We looked at six different LOCA categories,
12 and we categorized these based on flow rate
13 thresholds. Categories 1, 2, and 3 are fairly
14 consistent with what people consider to be small
15 break, medium break, large break LOCAs.

16 We added three other sizes, because we
17 essentially wanted to go up and probe and evaluate
18 frequencies associated with larger pipe breaks. In
19 LOCA Category 6, you're essentially pretty close to a
20 double-ended guillotine break of the largest pipe in
21 a PWR plant.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which one is that,
23 Rob?

24 MR. TREGONING: LOCA Category 6.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 6.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: So that's -- LOCA
2 Category 6, at least for PWRs, is close to the
3 existing design basis. For BWRs, it's closer to
4 Category 5 existing design basis.

5 And we looked at three different time
6 periods. We looked at the current day, essentially,
7 what the LOCA frequencies are at this point in time or
8 the point in time that we conducted the elicitation
9 two years ago. We looked at the end of the design
10 life, which is 15 years hence, and then we looked at
11 the end-of-life expansion. So we asked for
12 information for three different time periods.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And there was a
14 question, I remember, about what the effective break
15 area was, right, which is the double-ended you have
16 provided?

17 MEMBER BLEY: I'm a little curious here.
18 Did you present the sizes in terms of the flow rate to
19 them, or in terms of hole size in the pipe?

20 MR. TREGONING: Well, we developed -- as
21 a group we developed these categories, and the
22 category definitions were based on flow rate. But
23 then, we developed correlations to relate the flow
24 rate to break sizes, realizing that, again, most of
25 the panel, their expertise was in thinking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 failure sizes as a function of size.

2 So, no, we related these flow rates to --
3 to effective hole sizes in the various different
4 systems. And we had three different correlations. We
5 had correlations for PWR primary systems, and then we
6 had a BWR liquid and a BWR steam correlation.

7 MEMBER BLEY: So three different
8 correlations that they used, and they had those
9 correlations when they did their elicitation.

10 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes. We essentially
11 -- I don't show it here, but we had -- we essentially
12 had a table that said, you know, for this flow rate,
13 you know, this is the effective break size in these
14 systems. And that was primarily the information that
15 they used. Then, when we consolidate and bring
16 everything back together again, we show it in terms of
17 flow rate again usually.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the important
19 point here is that the experts were involved in just
20 about every step of the way.

21 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Understanding the
23 table you have there, what it means in terms of break
24 size, and so on. So it was not just at the very end
25 that you showed them results, and you said, "Give us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 now quantitative" --

2 MR. ABRAMSON: And they were
3 instrumental --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- which is the way
5 to do it.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: And they were instrumental
7 in defining the six categories and what the break
8 points were, and so on. Very much so.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Good.

10 MR. TREGONING: I should briefly show
11 this, just for clarification on scope again. General
12 issue classification -- again, you can think of LOCAs,
13 you have passive system and active system LOCAs. I
14 realize or I stated earlier that the elicitation only
15 evaluated passive system LOCAs. The idea that the
16 active system LOCAs are pretty well handled by service
17 history, and those rates are -- have been stable, at
18 least relatively stable, over time.

19 We broke the problem down into various
20 important variable categories, and I just wanted to
21 list what those categories are here. You know, we
22 looked at effects of geometry, loading history,
23 maintenance and mitigation, materials, and aging
24 mechanisms. And we developed for each of these
25 categories a whole host -- essentially through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 brainstorm, we developed all of the appropriate
2 variables that would fall within each of these boxes.

3 So for geometry we looked at all of the
4 primary systems and identified the system names, what
5 types of pipes, what the pipe materials are, what the
6 sizes are, what aging mechanisms could be active for
7 those materials. Okay. It doesn't mean they are
8 active, but which ones are plausible. We looked at at
9 least qualitatively describing the type of loading
10 history -- is it primarily primary loading, what's the
11 transient history like, and then we talked about
12 maintenance and mitigation practices.

13 So a lot of the issue development that we
14 did initially was focused on brainstorming, so that we
15 had a complete set of information and variables that
16 these guys could go back and evaluate.

17 And the elicitation itself I'll just
18 briefly mention. We actually had two sets of
19 questions as we had -- some of the people were very
20 comfortable -- in fact, the way they thought was more
21 of a bottoms-up approach as I call it, so they -- they
22 wanted to give you the frequency associated with this
23 degradation mechanism in this system due to these
24 transients, where you have other people sort of the
25 service history oriented people, which were more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 comfortable in looking at failure experiences for
2 systems as a whole and thinking about what that meant
3 in terms of frequency.

4 So we structured the elicitation so that
5 they could -- they could answer questions in a variety
6 of different ways, because we wanted to give
7 flexibility to the experts. We didn't want them to
8 have to bend their thinking to the questions. We
9 wanted the questions to reflect their expertise.

10 So let's talk a little bit now about these
11 base cases, because they ended up being an important
12 -- important conditions that were used to anchor the
13 subsequent elicitation responses. And what are these
14 base cases? Well, as I mentioned here, we defined
15 five of them for piping systems. And if I go back to
16 this other slide, you see -- on the lower left-hand
17 corner you see the variable categories that were
18 identified as being important to determining what the
19 LOCA frequency or the LOCA susceptibility of any given
20 system was.

21 So what this base case did is they
22 specified for each of these variables a unique set of
23 conditions. Okay? So we defined, for instance, for
24 the BWR base case, which we -- BWR-1, which was on the
25 recirculation system, we defined a system that we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to evaluate, mitigation practices, the active
2 degradation mechanism that we were going to look at,
3 and sort of typical loading histories.

4 So each of these various base cases were
5 very definitively defined, and we tried to pick a
6 range of different degradation mechanisms and a range
7 of important systems, so that we could get some -- so
8 that we could sort of cover the watershed of many
9 applicable mechanisms and systems.

10 So for BWRs we had one base case that
11 dealt with the recirculation system and one that dealt
12 with the feedwater system. In the PWR we looked at
13 the hot leg and the surge line, and then we wanted to
14 make sure that we evaluated smaller line, and we -- we
15 picked the high pressure injection makeup line,
16 because that was a line that had had some -- had some
17 problems in the past.

18 The base cases -- again, they were defined
19 by the group themselves. The group, through
20 brainstorming and collaboration, picked the base cases
21 that they wanted to evaluate. And then, the base case
22 team, the bolded people that I showed earlier, these
23 folks, they were charged with actually -- they were
24 given extra homework than all of the other elicitation
25 panelists, because they were asked to independently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 provide estimates for the frequencies associated with
2 failure for those base cases.

3 And the way we did that is we had several
4 group meetings where we tried to define, with just the
5 base case group, where we defined conditions and what
6 was going to be analyzed in as much detail as they
7 needed, and then we sent them off and had them do
8 their analysis independently.

9 And then, we had another meeting with not
10 just the base case team members but with the entire
11 elicitation panel, and all we did at that one meeting
12 primarily was to present these results and discuss the
13 differences that we got, and what were some of the
14 reasons behind these differences, and which of these
15 differences were significant, which were an artifact
16 of the way the analysis was done. So we had a
17 separate meeting just discussing the results that this
18 base case team developed.

19 And I mentioned earlier that four panel
20 members were on that base case team, and two of them
21 provided estimates primarily based solely on operating
22 experience, and two used probabilistic fracture
23 mechanics.

24 I love showing this, because this always
25 engenders a lot of discussion, because it's a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interesting slide. But what it shows here is these
2 individual points represent for each of these base
3 cases the initial estimates that we got from all of
4 the base case team members, so every point that you
5 see here is an estimate from one member.

6 The dashed lines are just --

7 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. Say that one
8 again.

9 MR. TREGONING: Let's look at the plot on
10 the -- and I apologize, I know these are a bit busy,
11 but I've tried to summarize everything in a couple of
12 plots. So let's look at the BWR base case plot.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

14 MR. TREGONING: There's the red plots and
15 the blue plots -- points. The red points are all for
16 the BWR-1 base case, so this was IGSCC cracking in the
17 circ system. And each of those individual points for
18 any -- at any one LOCA category -- remember, each of
19 those LOCA categories represents a different size
20 break. So LOCA Category 1 represents a very small
21 break, where the higher LOCA categories represent the
22 biggest breaks.

23 And so each of those points for a given
24 LOCA category represents the different estimates that
25 we got from each of the base case team members. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those dotted lines or those dashed lines, all that is
2 merely there to do is to provide some visual evidence
3 as to what the spread is. Okay?

4 So you see there -- I said we had five
5 base cases, so you can see the two BWR base cases on
6 the left-hand side, and then the three PWR base cases
7 on the right-hand side.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And these are the results of
9 one of your team members?

10 MR. TREGONING: These are all four.

11 MEMBER BLEY: All four.

12 MR. TREGONING: Now, not all -- not all
13 four always answered every question, so sometimes
14 you'll only see three.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: So the two ends are the
16 highest and lowest of the four?

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Two ends are the
18 highest and lowest.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. But do they just
20 provide one number, or did they provide their high,
21 low, and best estimate?

22 MR. TREGONING: For this, they provided
23 what we treat as their best estimate. Their best
24 guess.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

1 MR. TREGONING: One number.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: So the range we see here
3 is the range between the four people, not their high
4 and lows of --

5 MR. TREGONING: That's my point. And if
6 I wasn't clear on that, yes, that's -- that's correct.
7 Thanks.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And why is there -- I guess
9 certainly number five is curious to me. But why is
10 there no number six for the BWR?

11 MR. TREGONING: Oh, just because in the
12 piping --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, it is -- it's a
14 particular pipe, that's right.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes. The piping couldn't
16 support a LOCA Category 6 in --

17 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And this was, okay,
18 the recirc and feedwater. Okay.

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes. If you look at
20 BWR-6, it's a 500,000 gpm break. It's a pretty big
21 break, and there was no BWR piping that could support
22 that.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24 MR. TREGONING: So, you know, as you see
25 this plot, there's a couple of things that obviously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 strike you. The first one is that there is a lot of
2 variability amongst the various members -- in some
3 cases, even if you look at this one, you know, you've
4 got on the order of, you know, I think about 10 orders
5 of variability. So just a huge difference of opinion,
6 so --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Except for the biggest
8 break.

9 MR. TREGONING: So, well, one of the guys
10 did -- well, this guy stopped. He didn't give us
11 five, so that's why -- so this is -- this is --

12 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay.

13 MR. TREGONING: -- because this guy only
14 went up to four.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a good
17 point.

18 MR. TREGONING: So this is --

19 MEMBER BLEY: On the top we've got two
20 guys, and on the bottom we've got two guys.

21 MR. TREGONING: -- this is a little bit
22 misleading, yes.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How can this guy --
25 it must be probabilistic fracture mechanics. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mean --

2 MR. TREGONING: Must be.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- 10 to the
4 minus --

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. TREGONING: In their right mind.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 10^{-17} , I mean --

8 MEMBER BLEY: He's saying it won't happen
9 to me, right?

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: It just won't happen.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Probably thinks
12 that, yes. That's an incredible number.

13 MR. TREGONING: It is an incredible
14 number.

15 MEMBER BLEY: He's probably the guy who
16 didn't give you an estimate on the five?

17 MEMBER SHACK: He didn't give us the 10^{-35} .
18 These guys are pikers.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. TREGONING: So when we started probing
21 this, of course we had a lot of interesting
22 discussions on it.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Were you -- did you
24 ask for --

25 MR. TREGONING: What's that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This number there,
2 I mean, 10 -- between 10^{-16} and 10^{-18} --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Well, for six he's got an
4 even bigger one.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did he give you any
6 -- or she give you any explanation, I mean, how --

7 MR. TREGONING: Sure. Oh, sure.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that number is
9 the result of a calculation?

10 MR. TREGONING: That number is the result
11 of a calculation. And the only thing you can really
12 interpret from that number is for the conditions that
13 were analyzed, and the model that was used, failure at
14 that LOCA size is just highly improbable.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would say so,
16 yes.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. TREGONING: Well, you get a number out
19 of a model --

20 (Laughter.)

21 -- people are smart enough not to attach,
22 you know, quantitative significance to that number.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Is the same guy always the
24 low guy on that?

25 MR. TREGONING: For this particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluation, yes, he was always the low guy.

2 MEMBER BONACA: And the top was -- they
3 were the same, the same guy?

4 MEMBER BLEY: No, those are two different
5 guys.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes, these --

7 MEMBER BONACA: No. I mean a different
8 guy but the same four estimates.

9 MR. TREGONING: Normally, what you saw was
10 the service history guys were grouped closer together,
11 and the PFM guys were grouped relatively closer
12 together.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And lower.

14 MR. TREGONING: Not always, but more times
15 than not, yes. More times than not, lower.

16 MEMBER BONACA: No, I was asking about the
17 BWR case where you have estimates for different
18 categories of LOCAs. Always is a value of about 10^{-2} .

19 MR. TREGONING: So very high ones.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Very high one, yes.

21 MR. TREGONING: Well, that's actually --
22 this actually was a PFM estimate here. So that was
23 one case where the PFM was not lower. But essentially
24 what this person was saying, that the likelihood of a
25 small break was pretty much the same as the likelihood

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a big break in that system for that base case.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Yes. That's why I was
3 asking that.

4 MEMBER BLEY: And the two guys who are
5 close together, the blue and reds, are the systems
6 guys, the operating experience guys.

7 MR. TREGONING: They were much more close
8 -- they were -- they were closer together than the PFM
9 guys, and there is good reason for that. And when we
10 look for that, the service history guys, the
11 conditions that they evaluated, and their approaches,
12 were much more similar than the PFM guys. Okay?

13 Even though we defined the base cases very
14 definitively, right --

15 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious, because I
16 want to drop back to that other thing. I'm not 100
17 percent in agreement with Lee's position on -- that
18 you can't do anything quantitatively for consensus.

19 But I would think up at the high
20 probability end on some of these the operating
21 experience guys ought to have something somewhere
22 where they've seen a break of some sort. I'm just
23 curious. Was that true? And if they traded
24 information in the real world that actually made a
25 break, did the guys doing the calculation say, "I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 don't care, I'm still doing my calculation"?

2 MR. TREGONING: We did. In fact, one of
3 the things that we did -- there have been some small
4 breaks --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

6 MR. TREGONING: -- that you could
7 characterize as small break LOCAs, which would take us
8 to the cusp of this.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

10 MR. TREGONING: There's been a lot of
11 leaks or relatively -- I don't want to say a lot,
12 there has been a relatively higher number of leaks.
13 But anything beyond here it's extrapolation.
14 Anything. And we actually did -- and we document it
15 in the report -- we did the initial evaluations, and
16 then we came together and we said, "Okay, we want to
17 try to calibrate some of the PFMs," or we looked at
18 one of the PFM models, "We want to calibrate based on
19 service experience."

20 So we actually did some calibration where
21 the PFM leak rate was matched up to the leak rate for
22 those -- for that system and those conditions based on
23 service experience. And then, the estimates for
24 extrapolating beyond those leak rates were given. And
25 even when we calibrate it in that way -- at the low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 end -- it was still a tremendous range in what
2 happened later on.

3 But the -- you talked about what we did
4 for training. This was another thing that we did in
5 training, because we presented all of this prior to
6 the elicitations. And one of the reasons for that was
7 to -- was to show people, hey, we've got four people,
8 told them to give us our best guess. This is the
9 variability that you get. So this was another
10 illustrative example about the dangers of trying to,
11 you know, overestimate your confidence in your
12 elicitation estimates, because they can be very
13 sensitive.

14 MEMBER BONACA: Would a small break --
15 they would be dominated by the service history. We
16 don't dominate it by active system fractures probably.
17 Or did you look at it? I mean, I don't know how that
18 would affect, in fact, you know, the --

19 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, we weren't
20 looking at active system failures here.

21 MEMBER BONACA: No, I just was wondering
22 how that would affect this curve, I mean, if you throw
23 in -- it would be still on -- on the small break size
24 type contribution, but you were referring to service
25 history, you know, for small breaks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: The service history for
2 passive system failures leading to small breaks.

3 MEMBER BONACA: I understand that. But,
4 you know, the LOCA rule includes any break.

5 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right.

6 MEMBER BONACA: So I just was wondering
7 how that would affect this curve in the lower break
8 range.

9 MR. TREGONING: Well, you know, I don't
10 want to speak for someone's ECCS analysis, but when
11 they would do an ECCS analysis they have to consider,
12 you know, all of the risk contributors, right?
13 Including from active system breaks. But one of the
14 objectives of this elicitation we thought -- the
15 failure frequencies that we had for active system
16 breaks were robust and continue --

17 MEMBER SHACK: I think what Mario is
18 asking is: what is the comparative number for active
19 system failures versus these passive system failures?

20 MR. TREGONING: Ah.

21 MEMBER BONACA: I would expect that they
22 would dominate this.

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes, that's true.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Tell me again what
25 active system failure is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: Stuck open valve.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Stuck open PRV or --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, which of these
4 LOCA categories is -- has been observed in the past?
5 Has any one of these been observed?

6 MR. TREGONING: Well, we've had a few --
7 certainly, for Ps, we've had -- there's been instances
8 of steam generator tube ruptures, which have -- you
9 know, which met our definition for a small break LOCA.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: Okay? And there have been
12 a couple of BWR small pipe failures which are on the
13 cusp of either one or two, depending on how you count
14 them, which are on the cusp of being 100 gpm leaks.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the others were
16 a result just of calculations or evaluations?

17 MR. TREGONING: Extrapolation of that
18 experience.

19 Okay. So one --

20 MEMBER SHACK: And just coming back -- I
21 mean, did the fracture mechanics guy really believe
22 that was a best estimate? Or that's simply -- he just
23 presented that as a result of his model?

24 MR. TREGONING: He presented that as a
25 result of his model. And as part of that discussion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 he said, "Here's how the calculation was done. Here's
2 what I assumed. Here is the reason that this estimate
3 came out low." So, yes, it was what his model could
4 give us essentially.

5 So in not every case -- in fact, when we
6 probed deeper, the thing that we found was that what
7 the models were developing -- or what the models were
8 telling us, and in some cases even what the service
9 history estimates were telling us, they weren't
10 actually analyzing the problem that we defined. They
11 were analyzing the problem that they thought was as
12 close to what we defined as they could handle.

13 So if you look at a lot of the reason for
14 the inconsistency, it was mainly because even though
15 as a group we agreed to how we define these base
16 cases, people just had various abilities to really
17 analyze for those unique set of conditions. And
18 that's what we found. There were differences in what
19 people actually considered versus didn't consider as
20 part of their modeling.

21 And the service history estimates, I mean,
22 they're models in a sense as well, because you have to
23 figure out which part of the service experience is
24 really applicable. So you have to make assumptions
25 and, you know, decisions when you go through these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 calculations.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why -- I don't know
3 if you discussed this, but if you look at the PWR, why
4 is the lowest frequency assigned to Category 4? Five
5 and six have higher --

6 MR. TREGONING: With the PWR?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, this guy for
9 instance didn't give us five and six.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, he did not.
11 All right.

12 MR. TREGONING: So if you look for this
13 PWR-1 case, the lower bound is roughly the same. So
14 essentially this person is saying, you know, the
15 likelihood of a four is pretty similar to the
16 likelihood of a five or a six.

17 So, like I said, we didn't get estimates
18 for every category for every case from every base case
19 team member.

20 Now, why we did this exercise, the goal
21 was not to get consensus in the base case estimates.
22 The goal was to provide this information to the
23 panelists, so that they could use it in an informed
24 way when they developed their elicitation estimates.
25 So part of the elicitation --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: Can I slip a question in
2 there to Lee?

3 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Since all of the literature
5 you referred to and the experience in doing
6 elicitation I think has shown that anchoring itself is
7 one of the most powerful biases, even when people know
8 it's an artificial anchor, how do you feel about
9 developing an anchor that the -- you then spin off the
10 other results from --

11 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, we felt in this case
12 that we had no choice whatsoever.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Just because of time and --

14 MR. ABRAMSON: No, no, because of the
15 nature of the problem. The anchoring was done so we
16 could get absolute numbers. What came out of here, as
17 Rob said, was their best guesses, and what happened in
18 each individual elicitation was every expert was free
19 to choose which one of these base cases, or some
20 modification or combination that they would use as
21 their anchor. So that started the process. You had
22 a number here, 10^{-2} , something like that, as the base
23 case. Everything else, all of the other questions
24 were all relative to this number here.

25 MEMBER BLEY: So from the best you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 do, this is a reasonable anchor.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Right. And all -- the only
3 -- we only asked -- the only numbers that the -- that
4 the experts gave us were relative numbers. That's the
5 only quantitative information they gave. Everything
6 was relative, and ultimately relative to a base case
7 frequency.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Let me pursue --

9 MR. ABRAMSON: To this anchoring of a --

10 MEMBER BLEY: -- this just a little more.
11 Under BWR-2 for LOCA Category 4, the geometric mean of
12 the two you've got there is roughly 10^{-12} . Is that
13 what you used as an anchor?

14 MR. ABRAMSON: No, no, no. No, no.

15 MEMBER BLEY: What did you use --

16 MR. ABRAMSON: No, no.

17 MEMBER BLEY: -- as the anchor?

18 MR. ABRAMSON: Again, what happened was
19 all of these results --

20 MEMBER BLEY: You've used a physical
21 description as an anchor?

22 MR. TREGONING: We didn't have an absolute
23 anchor. That's not what we did at all. What we did
24 is we presented this information to the panel like --

25 MEMBER BLEY: So this picture was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anchor.

2 MR. TREGONING: This picture was the
3 anchor, and then -- in a sense, but what we asked in
4 the elicitation, if you look at that last bullet, we
5 asked individual panel members to critique this
6 evaluation that each of the base case members did.
7 And we asked them to -- a particular evaluation or
8 analysis to use as their anchor, the one that they
9 thought was most appropriate.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: Okay? So we didn't try to
12 aggregate this in any way, shape, or form.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I assume this picture of the
14 base case anchor comes with qualitative descriptions
15 of each of the analyses. That was part of the
16 anchoring?

17 MR. TREGONING: Like I said, we had an
18 entire meeting where --

19 MEMBER BLEY: On this.

20 MR. TREGONING: -- that just discussed how
21 each of the base case team members, what their
22 assumptions were, what their approaches were, what --
23 assumptions, approaches, results, and implications.

24 MEMBER BLEY: So, really, all of that is
25 part of the anchor. It's not this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: All of that is part of it.

2 MEMBER BLEY: -- picture.

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes, all of that is part
4 of the anchor.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How long did your
6 whole exercise take?

7 MR. TREGONING: From?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: From beginning to
9 end.

10 MR. TREGONING: It hasn't ended yet.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I mean, when
13 you wrote the report.

14 MR. TREGONING: Well, we started -- I
15 think we started -- we started developing the criteria
16 for panel members in, what, fall of -- summer of '02,
17 and then we finished the draft report at the end of
18 '04.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two years.

20 MR. TREGONING: So about two and a half
21 years.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And how many
23 meetings did you have with the experts?

24 MR. TREGONING: We had -- we had three --
25 we had three group meetings, plus we had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 teleconference where -- after we completed the
2 preliminary version of the report, we had a
3 teleconference, so that we could get critiques on the
4 report itself. So I'll count that as another group
5 meeting, even though people weren't physically located
6 in the same room.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's move
8 on.

9 MR. TREGONING: Okay. I'll talk a little
10 bit about the non-piping base cases. If you
11 understand the piping, the non-piping -- or they're
12 analogous. They're not quite identical. There's a
13 lot more non-piping failure mechanisms that can occur
14 that we talked about. You know, people could not
15 tighten a bolt on a reactor head right that could
16 potentially lead to a LOCA.

17 So the failure mechanisms weren't -- were
18 dissimilar, so we didn't apply the same piping base
19 case approach. We did something that was analogous.

20 The other thing with non-piping is for
21 piping we had a very robust precursor database. There
22 has been a lot of work into cataloguing and evaluating
23 and classifying piping precursor failures. There
24 wasn't the same amount of information for non-piping,
25 so we have to do a little bit more legwork for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 non-piping.

2 We actually had to develop an initial
3 precursor database that we provided to the panelists,
4 and we also used -- we used some existing PFM modeling
5 results to develop LOCA frequencies for some targeted
6 degradation mechanisms. And we did things that people
7 had been working on either currently, things like CRDM
8 ejection when we were -- when we did the panel. Of
9 course, Davis-Besse had occurred, the Oconee head-
10 cracking had occurred, VC Summer had occurred, so a
11 lot of people were familiar and working on these
12 various CRDM ejection models. So that was a natural
13 base case to pick.

14 There had been a lot of work on vessel
15 rupture, either through PTS or through LTOP, so we
16 used a lot of that existing work to provide non-piping
17 base case information. And we really were -- tried to
18 be as flexible as possible in letting people choose
19 their appropriate base case. They could either use
20 the non-piping precursor database, they could use one
21 of the piping precursor database, they could use a
22 piping base case, or a non-piping base case.

23 So we really -- we really -- what we
24 wanted to do was to get them to pick a set of
25 conditions that were most similar to what they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluating. So if they were evaluating CRDM ejection
2 due to PWSCC, it may have been perfectly appropriate
3 for them to use a hot leg cracking due to PWSCC as
4 their base case versus another small pipe rupture due
5 to flow accelerated corrosion for instance, because
6 the failure mechanisms were more consistent.

7 MEMBER BONACA: You did not address
8 directly Davis-Besse, right? I mean, you mentioned
9 Davis-Besse, but you didn't --

10 MR. TREGONING: No, we didn't try to
11 analyze Davis-Besse. We didn't analyze Davis-Besse.

12 MEMBER BONACA: So it was not included as
13 a basis for this.

14 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. But there
15 as a lot -- because it was -- you know, Davis-Besse
16 happened around the time we started, or just before we
17 started, so there was a lot of discussion of
18 implications of Davis-Besse and what that meant with
19 respect to the LOCA frequencies that we were
20 developing.

21 I've talked about most of this. We
22 developed questions to evaluate the base cases. We
23 asked the panelists for quantitative responses. And
24 as Lee mentioned, we asked them to provide --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 go a little faster now.

2 MR. TREGONING: -- mid, low, high values,
3 and then qualitative --

4 MEMBER BLEY: If you go faster, let me
5 sneak a question in.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can ask
7 questions.

8 MEMBER BLEY: One of your key objectives
9 I think in the report was to identify interfacing
10 system LOCA frequencies. I'm a little surprised you
11 didn't pick one of those as a non-piping base case.
12 Did you think about that?

13 MR. TREGONING: Well, we didn't cover IS
14 -- we didn't cover IS LOCA per se. We were looking
15 for --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Early in the report
17 you had talked --

18 MR. TREGONING: If that's in there, we've
19 got -- that's a correction.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Just do a search on
21 it.

22 MR. TREGONING: We were looking for LOCAs
23 which initiated unisolable portions of the RCS.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

25 MR. TREGONING: So that specifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 precludes a secondary side failure. An IS LOCA, you'd
2 have -- a classical one, you'd have a secondary side
3 failure coupled with a valve failure, of course, that
4 would lead to -- that would lead to a LOCA. So we
5 were focusing on the primary system failures.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Well, it wouldn't be. Now,
7 in a PWR, it's not secondary side. You break through
8 into the recirc system and you blow open a safety
9 valve. You have the original one from WASH-1400. But
10 go ahead. You didn't look for those. You didn't look
11 for those, so --

12 MR. TREGONING: But you still need a
13 failure. You'd still need --

14 MEMBER BLEY: You need a failure of a
15 valve disk.

16 MR. TREGONING: You need a failure coupled
17 with a valve failure, right.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

19 MR. TREGONING: Right. But no, we didn't
20 look at those.

21 We've talked a lot about the framework, so
22 maybe I'll skip through this.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Insights.

24 MR. TREGONING: Let me go to insights, and
25 the next couple of slides -- these are qualitative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 insights that were provided by the panelists. So the
2 first slide talks about insights that we got of BWR
3 and PWR plants. For BWRs, these are the degradation
4 mechanisms that the panel largely agreed were the most
5 important ones -- thermal fatigue, IGSCC, mechanical
6 fatigue, FAC. The operating transients that people
7 talked about with these, there was concern about the
8 increased likelihood of water hammer compared to the
9 BWR plants.

10 On the good side, many panelists
11 identified the fact that the BWR community has a lot
12 of experience, probably more experience than the PWRs,
13 in identifying and mitigating degradation due to the
14 IGSCC experience.

15 MEMBER SHACK: That's a good thing, huh?

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. TREGONING: Well, it wasn't always --
18 it wasn't at the time. It wasn't at the time. But
19 when you're up on the learning curve with anything, it
20 makes you more likely to pick up new things that come
21 down the pike.

22 Now, it looks like the PWR community is
23 rapidly catching up with that experience as we go
24 here.

25 The other thing that was -- that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important, and we spent a lot of time discussing this,
2 is that when you look at the service experience per
3 say for the BWR plants, you really have to be careful
4 about how you evaluate it, because a lot of the events
5 were pre-mitigation, IGSCC precursor events. So you
6 really have to analyze that service history with quite
7 a bit of care, and we talked a lot about that as a
8 group and how to use that service history
9 appropriately.

10 For PWR plants, PWSCC, of course at the
11 time we were doing this PWSCC was becoming more and
12 more prevalent. So this was really the -- probably
13 the major risk driver in the PWR plants. It was a
14 degradation mechanism that most people were concerned
15 about at the time.

16 But thermal fatigue and mechanical fatigue
17 as well were identified as important degradation
18 mechanisms. And I mentioned that PWSCC concerns were
19 paramount for many of the panelists. Many of the
20 panelists indicated that near-term frequency increases
21 due to PWSCC were probably likely. And why is that?
22 Well, we were just -- we were on the cusp a couple of
23 years ago of trying to understand how widespread PWSCC
24 is out in the fleet.

25 And the analogy with IGSCC was quite often

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 given that said, you know, we saw some initial
2 failures, and then when we really started to look we
3 realized how widespread the problem was. And there
4 was -- there was opinion that it's probably the same
5 type of path that's going to be followed from PWSCC.
6 As we go down the next few years, we'll see how
7 prevalent PWSCC is, and it might cause some near-term
8 elevations of frequencies.

9 Now, it's interesting two years hence to
10 sort of see that play out, because that's exactly what
11 has been happening. But there was an expectation,
12 much like with IGSCC, that once mitigation measures
13 have been developed and implemented, some time after
14 the fact, that the frequencies due to PWSCC would
15 start to decrease again.

16 So some time in the future -- it's not
17 there yet, because we're in the midst of going through
18 mitigation now -- there was an expectation that
19 frequencies would drop again.

20 Some more insights related to piping and
21 non-piping -- a couple with piping. Most people
22 identified that the complete failure of a smaller pipe
23 is generally more likely than the partial failure of
24 larger piping. So for any LOCA size, right, you get
25 -- you get contributions due to a complete rupture of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the smallest pipe that can give you that flow rate, or
2 a smaller failure in a larger pipe.

3 By and large, what you tend to see is the
4 systems that can -- that complete failure will give
5 you that LOCA tend to be the ones that dominate risk,
6 at least with respect to the elicitation. The only
7 exception to that was the recirc system in BWR to
8 IGSCC. That was still an important risk driver for a
9 lot of the LOCA categories, except the very smallest
10 ones.

11 And there was also a notion that people
12 thought that the aging -- or material aging and
13 degradation would have the greatest effect on
14 intermediate size piping. There was a belief that the
15 larger size piping, the inspection tends to be good,
16 there is a lot of design margin there, and then the
17 larger piping also has more leak-before-break margin.
18 So the bigger the pipe, the more likely you are to
19 have a leak instead of a break.

20 Conversely, the smaller pipes, you know,
21 there was -- there was I think a notion that the
22 smallest pipes would, you know, govern best by service
23 experience. And you're always going to have failures
24 due to one reason or another, and that they were --
25 that service experience did a good job of capturing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those failures, so, hence, the thought that aging and
2 any failure increases would have the biggest effect on
3 these intermediate six- to 14-inch pipe sizes.

4 And it's interesting, when you see the
5 quantitative results -- and we're going to compare
6 them later -- the biggest increases compared to
7 historical estimates that we got from the panel are
8 for these intermediate size LOCAs. I call them
9 intermediate size, but they're on the cusp of being,
10 you know, large break LOCAs, but not double-ended
11 guillotine breaks.

12 So the estimates that we got are very
13 consistent with this rationale for --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is a large break
15 LOCA one that is equivalent to a hole of six inches in
16 diameter?

17 MEMBER BLEY: In most PWRs anyway, based
18 on the makeup capability.

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's the cusp.
20 And, again, these are generic size estimates. In the
21 individual --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For BWRs that's not
23 the case?

24 MEMBER BLEY: I don't remember.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I guess I'm getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confused with what --

2 MEMBER BLEY: I remember the basis on the
3 P, but not on the B.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- intermediate
5 size and then a parentheses has sizes associated with
6 large.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Large breaks.

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, I say intermediate
9 size piping. They're not the biggest plants, not the
10 hot leg, not the recircs.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're making a
12 distinction between the size of the piping and the
13 LOCA.

14 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Sorry, I didn't mean
15 to --

16 MEMBER BLEY: One is a PRA term, one is a
17 piping term.

18 MR. TREGONING: Non-piping --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is the largest
20 piping that -- I mean, if this is intermediate -- yes,
21 in diameter.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Thirty inches or so?

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, 30-some -- about 32
24 inches, something like that.

25 MEMBER BLEY: For the Ps. For Ps, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Twenty-eight in the BWR,
2 and --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Close to 30, then, yes.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay. For non-piping, not
5 surprisingly, the panelists agreed that estimating
6 non-piping failure frequencies was more challenging
7 than piping, again, due to the disparity of the
8 different failure mechanisms. The larger non-piping
9 components have bigger design margins, but decreased
10 inspection quantity and quality. So that's something
11 that they had to weigh those tradeoffs off in their
12 mind when they were giving us failure estimates
13 associated with those components.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Rob, let me correct what I
15 said to you before, because I went back and looked in
16 your report. You don't say that you looked at
17 interfacing system LOCAs. And you say you didn't look
18 at them because they're active system failures. I
19 think that's generally true for BWRs. It's certainly
20 not true for the Ps, and that's an area where this
21 kind of work could have been real helpful.

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, there has --

23 MEMBER BLEY: And that's a passive failure
24 of a disc of a large valve that cannot possibly move
25 when the system is pressurized.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: And there has been -- you
2 know, there has been quite a lot of work -- there were
3 a couple of -- there was at least one very large study
4 on interfacing systems like that.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. So you figure that's
6 handled?

7 MR. TREGONING: Well, I -- given the
8 expertise of the panel, you know, looking at those
9 particular rupture disc failures was sort of outside
10 their expertise.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. TREGONING: And this was the area that
13 we thought really needed the most work. So, yes,
14 interfacing system LOCAs -- and I can't speak
15 intelligently about this, but there has been quite a
16 bit of work done historically to try to estimate, you
17 know, the frequencies associated with those. So no,
18 there was no -- there was no desire to revisit that in
19 this study.

20 And then, the third point -- the final
21 point here -- again, smaller non-piping components,
22 and by that we're talking about steam generator tubes,
23 CRDM nozzles -- the panel expected to most likely
24 benefit for improved inspection methods and mitigation
25 programs. And these are areas that, at least within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the community and the industry, there's a lot of
2 focused research on developing those improved
3 inspection methods and mitigation programs.

4 So let's get to the results, and let me
5 try move quickly here. These show the mean and the
6 95th percentile results. These are aggregated
7 results, of course, aggregated with the geometric mean
8 for the BWRs and the Ps -- for the Bs, the decreases
9 are more gradual with LOCA size, and, again, that's
10 due to IGSCC concerns.

11 So -- and for Bs, if you look at the LOCA
12 Category 6, you see a big dropoff here. That's
13 because there's no piping that can give you that. You
14 need a failure of something like the vessel or a large
15 pump or valve casing to get those types of breaks. In
16 fact, I take that back. It's only the -- it's only
17 the vessel that is going to contribute there.

18 The PWRs, the frequencies of the smallest
19 pipe breaks are higher than Bs, and that's largely due
20 to steam generator tube and CRDM concerns. And,
21 again, for Ps, the large piping becomes more important
22 -- or the large -- the frequencies become higher than
23 the B. So you see like a double crossover point here
24 between the Ps and the Bs.

25 Now, this first result just shows the mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and the 95th. Now I'm showing the mean, the median,
2 and the 95th, but I also am showing confidence bounds.

3 So I talked earlier about the difference
4 between individual uncertainty and then panel
5 variability. The difference between the median --
6 this black line and the green line --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go to the
8 previous one. I have a --

9 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- clarification
11 question. I'm looking at Slides 18 and 19, and your
12 comment that only non-piping failures contribute to
13 largest breaks. Right?

14 MR. TREGONING: For Bs.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For Bs.

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then, you say
18 for Ps they are also a contributor, they maybe not a
19 sole contributor.

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, on 18, you
22 said that non-piping failure -- non-piping components
23 have bigger design margins compared to piping, but
24 decreased inspection quantity and quality.

25 MR. TREGONING: Right. So you have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weigh those competing factors.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the reason,
3 then, they dominate the largest breaks is because of
4 the decreased inspection --

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes. And they don't --
6 let me be clear. They don't dominate the largest
7 break. So what happens for Ps -- non-piping dominate
8 the smallest breaks, clearly -- steam generator tube
9 ruptures, CRDM type.

10 Then, if you go -- as you increase the
11 break size, the contributions for non-piping are very
12 small. Okay? Not that significant. They only become
13 significant again when you get to the largest break.
14 So it's not that they dominate, but they come --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But why? I mean,
16 is that consistent with the statement earlier that
17 they have bigger design margins?

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes, but they're not
19 inspected to the same degree.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, that's a
21 problem, then, that there is -- the inspection is the
22 problem.

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes. So you've got
24 competing factors there. And the other thing, you
25 just have to look at the population, right? The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 population to give you this, you're essentially
2 looking at RCS piping, and then failure of the vessel,
3 failure of --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of the real data.

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes, failure of the steam
6 generator. You know, you're looking at the big
7 failures to give you this size LOCA. So, I mean, it's
8 -- you've got these competing factors, but you've also
9 got a dwindling population of things that could even
10 contribute to that size LOCA. So I think that
11 probably, as much as anything, is why the
12 contributions start to increase again at that point.

13 But they don't -- they don't dominate
14 here. You know, I can't remember the number. They
15 might have contributed 50 percent at most. I don't --
16 wouldn't call them dominate, where clearly the non-
17 piping dominate at the lower.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what you're
19 showing in this slide is the geometric mean.

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The geometric mean
22 of the 95th percentile, the geometric mean of the
23 medians, or whatever.

24 MR. TREGONING: That's correct. That's
25 correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Later on you'll
2 show actually the --

3 MR. TREGONING: Later, yes. And these are
4 geometric mean aggregated as well, but we have
5 confidence bounds which depict -- these essentially
6 predict the 90 -- I say 95 percent confidence bounds.
7 They are really 90 percent, so the five percent and
8 the 95 percent capturing the panel variability.

9 So this single plot, you get an estimate
10 of what the individual uncertainty is as well as the
11 panel variability.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the
13 Commission, when they set this frequency of 10^{-5} as
14 the determinant for the transition break size, did
15 they say whether it was mean or median or anything?
16 I don't remember.

17 MR. TREGONING: Lee, do you want to take
18 that one?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did they say
20 anything in the --

21 MR. ABRAMSON: I think they used the mean.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They said mean I
23 think.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, I see that --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or they implied

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strongly.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: The 10^{-5} is a standard, and
3 you -- and so this is a fixed number. There's no
4 uncertainty about this. There's a question of you
5 want to compare -- presumably you want to compare your
6 mean to this, or your whatever it is.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But is that the
8 presumption, or the Commission actually said it?

9 MR. ABRAMSON: I'm not sure.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, don't remember
11 the --

12 MR. COLLINS: I have the language of the
13 SRM. It says, "For example, a frequency of occurrence
14 of one in 100,000 reactor-years is an appropriate mean
15 value for the LOCA frequency guideline."

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I remember vaguely
17 it was --

18 MR. COLLINS: That's the language.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they put those
20 two words up front, which is -- are a little bit
21 disturbing.

22 MR. COLLINS: For example.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For example.

24 MR. COLLINS: Yes, right. Right. They
25 were --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: There's the flexibility.

2 MR. COLLINS: There's the flexibility
3 there, right.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thanks, Tim.
5 Thanks for clearing that up. Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I believe
7 in some of the debates NRR actually was looking at the
8 95th percentile or the 95th bar.

9 MR. TREGONING: Well, NRR has looked at a
10 lot of different --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know they did
12 look at lot of things, but, I mean, if you look at
13 some of the numbers that were cited -- for example,
14 for PWRs, I think the number is something like 10 or
15 so inches, which really is consistent with the
16 uncertainty bar for the 95th percentile.

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes, they're up at 10 to
18 12 inches, depending on where the --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the BWR, it was
20 about --

21 MR. TREGONING: 20.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Which, again,
23 if you move that bar a little bit, so -- well, it's a
24 good thing you didn't show the 99th percentile.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Well, you know --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think, though,
3 that's fine. I mean, you know, if you are a real
4 decision-maker, you have to take the totality of this
5 analysis into account. I mean, you don't just take
6 one number.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Rob, take me back to this
8 figure and tell me again what you said about the
9 individual variability versus the group variability.

10 MR. TREGONING: Again, what we show here
11 is the median, the mean, and the 95th. So the
12 individual variability -- or the individual
13 uncertainty is reflected by the difference between,
14 let's say, the median and the 95th, where these
15 confidence bounds really reflect the spread or the
16 differences among the panel members.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Among the panel members.

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So each bar is the
20 differences among the panel members.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. The
22 confidence interval is what we call diversity -- is
23 the uncertainty or the differences among panelists,
24 and it's measured by confidence -- by confidence
25 interval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the
2 uncertainty --

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Or the -- I should say the
4 spread -- uncertainty is a bad term here. The spread
5 between the eight or the nine, depending on BWR or
6 PWR, the essence that we got is -- that's what we call
7 diversity, and it's measured by a confidence band.

8 For example, if we're trying to estimate
9 a mean, so we get the mean aggregation, we use a
10 geometric mean. And then, the question is how much
11 spread there is around this central value over the
12 panel, and that's measured by the confidence band.

13 MR. TREGONING: And if you look at these
14 plots, not surprisingly, both measures of the
15 differences increase with LOCA size. So if you look
16 at the smallest LOCAs, there's not a lot of difference
17 here, and the confidence bounds are pretty tight. You
18 go up to the highest LOCAs and there's a lot more
19 uncertainty, a lot more variability.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you had shown --

21 MR. TREGONING: That's how it should look,
22 of course.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you had shown a
24 brown curve of the 5th percentiles, then the two
25 curves -- the 95th and the 5th -- would tell us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something about the individual variability, wouldn't
2 they?

3 MR. TREGONING: That's right, yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The individual
5 uncertainty. And each bar you're showing now is the
6 expert-to-expert variability.

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We could show the
8 5th, but the 5th wasn't important for decision-making,
9 and the slide was busy enough, so --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So is this a good
11 time to take a break?

12 MR. TREGONING: I think we're going to
13 talk about the aggregation and the sensitivity
14 analysis, so, yes, a quick break would be --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. TREGONING: We're nearly finished.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And you have
18 a whole other presentation.

19 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we'll
21 take a break until quarter of.

22 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
23 foregoing matter went off the record at
24 10:36 a.m. and went back on the record at
25 10:51 a.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Back in session.

2 MR. TREGONING: Okay. So we did the
3 baseline analysis which we indicated among other
4 assumptions. One was the use of the geometric mean
5 aggregation. But we did a large number of sensitivity
6 analyses because we wanted to see what the effect of
7 the various assumptions that we made in our analysis,
8 how that --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the results of
10 the previous slide did not include the overconfidence
11 adjustment.

12 MR. TREGONING: These results --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I remember
14 in the past in your base case results, not base case
15 in the sense you use it, you wanted to have this
16 overconfidence.

17 MR. TREGONING: These say baseline results
18 and our baseline results do not include
19 overconfidence.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. This is
21 straight manipulation of the numbers.

22 MR. TREGONING: Right. So we did
23 sensitivity analyses in five areas to look at the
24 effects of these assumptions and I've listed the five
25 areas. But we're only going to talk about two. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to talk about the two that are the most
2 interesting and that's the overconfidence adjustment
3 that Professor Apostolakis just spoke of and then
4 we've already alluded and discussed a little bit about
5 different ways of aggregating expert opinion. We're
6 going to talk about that as well. All five areas are
7 covered in the NUREG, but there are the two that have
8 the most impact. So Lee is going to talk about the
9 sensitivity analysis.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. When Rob said that
11 they were the most interesting they are in the sense
12 the most interesting but also the ones that have the
13 greatest sensitivity as well.

14 The first one we're going to talk about is
15 the overconfidence that starts from the observation
16 that generally elicitation respondents are generally
17 overconfident about their uncertainty and this is not
18 just experts. It's everybody. Whenever elicitation
19 experiments or training exercise are performed, we
20 found that.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Some of us are
22 humble and we are not overconfident.

23 DR. BLEY: Yes, but it takes awhile to get
24 to that.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It takes awhile to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get there.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. ABRAMSON: The question is, George,
4 how overconfident are you about your humbleness?

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. BLEY: Some of us have things to be
7 humble about.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: That's true and this has
9 been demonstrated using the almanac type questions
10 which no one answers and the general rule of thumb
11 which I already mentioned before is that the true
12 confidence level is approximately half the nominal
13 coverage level. So 90 percent coverage is really
14 about 50 percent.

15 I think that this is really a demonstrated
16 phenomenon. So therefore, we felt that we could not
17 not make a correction. Because if we did not make any
18 corrections for overconfidence, then we could be
19 accused of being non-conservative and underestimating
20 the uncertainties. So that's why we felt that we had
21 to make some kind of correction. The question, of
22 course, is what and so what we did is we did a number
23 of different kind of corrections and these are
24 detailed in the report.

25 What we did settle on for, let's say, our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 general, our base case, or our base confidence is what
2 we call the error factor adjustment and what we did is
3 as follows. You had, say, eight or nine numbers which
4 came out from the panel either a BWR or a PWR and we
5 took a look at those and what we did is we looked at
6 the error factors involved, the error factor being the
7 ratio of 95th to the median and this is a measure of
8 the spread of each individual one.

9 For each individual panelist, we did get
10 an error factor. And where those error factors were
11 small, that was a measure of us of overconfidence. In
12 other words, they didn't have much of a spread in
13 their distributions. So what we did is we let the
14 results drive everything. So we looked at the -- We
15 took the geometric mean of all of these eight or nine,
16 excuse me, of their error factors and we took a look
17 and the ones that were above the geometric mean we did
18 not correct because those were a good spread. The
19 ones that were below we set those equal to the
20 geometric mean. And the particular case --

21 DR. BLEY: And you did this regardless of
22 the person. You assumed --

23 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. It had
24 nothing to -- Yes, we just took these numbers. Once
25 we have these eight or nine numbers, that's what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were working with.

2 MR. TREGONING: And depending on where
3 they fell with respect to the other panelists some of
4 their answers may have been corrected. Others would
5 not have been.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. We did
7 attempt -- There was no correlation. We did label
8 anyone as being highly overconfident or 100 percent.
9 It often turned out to be that case because people
10 obviously were self-consistent in their degrees of
11 uncertainty that they assigned to their own estimates.
12 But we did this individually for each of what we call
13 the separate, our bottomline, parameters. That is the
14 mean, median, fifth and 95th percentile, and for each
15 of the six LOCA categories. So we did this
16 overconfidence correction separately for each of these
17 cases.

18 DR. BLEY: You calculated this separately
19 for each number they evaluated rather than giving fair
20 correction for median and applying it everywhere.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: For each estimate what we
22 did is we took all of their answers to their 100 or
23 200 questions and what we did is we combined these
24 with the various assumptions. You can see the details
25 in the report and we came out with the results for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 each individual panelists were four numbers, mean,
2 median, fifth and 95th percentile and that's what we
3 worked with.

4 DR. BLEY: Okay.

5 MR. TREGONING: We worked with their
6 bottom line.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: We worked with their bottom
8 line.

9 MR. TREGONING: And again, just to clarify
10 something that Lee said, we didn't adjust anybody's
11 median estimates. Those were never adjusted. The
12 only thing we adjusted were their error factors in
13 these which affects the fifth, the 95th and then the
14 mean. But the median was never. So essentially what
15 we identified as their best estimate we never changed
16 that. We only changed the spread about that best
17 estimate.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right because the
19 overconfidence clearly is a measure between -- They
20 estimate, say, a median and a 95th percentile where
21 the spread between this is a measure of how certain or
22 uncertain they are about their results and that's what
23 the overconfidence correction is applied to.

24 DR. BLEY: This is just an odd point. I'm
25 sitting here thinking if I had done all these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 estimates, in some cases, I might be fairly narrow and
2 in other cases, I might be fairly broad.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

4 DR. BLEY: This correction would have kind
5 of made me never show my confidence if I varied --

6 MR. ABRAMSON: We worked with the group.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: You see it's compared to
8 your error factors when you compare to other people's
9 error factors.

10 DR. BLEY: Okay.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: So if everybody felt, say,
12 pretty confidence, in other words, you were pretty
13 sure about this, all their error factors would be
14 relatively small. Then you are always being compared,
15 the overconfidence is relative to other people and
16 there's no absolute measure.

17 MR. TREGONING: Right, and the tighter the
18 error factors were or the tighter the variability was
19 for the group for a given set of estimates, the less
20 correction would have been applied. So they really
21 only became important for those cases that you had a
22 lot of variability.

23 DR. BLEY: Adjustment is probably a better
24 word.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: So in a word, you adjusted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to be overconfident if you had a lower spread than
2 other people in your group.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think it would be
4 best to present these things as one sensitivity
5 analysis among many rather than trying to really
6 justify that we have to stretch the error factor of
7 the guys who have reported short one compared to the
8 group. In other words, maybe that guy knew that this
9 was justified.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: Roger Cook did a lot of
11 work on that.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So I think as
13 a sensitivity analysis with some rationale behind it,
14 it makes perfect sense to me. But I wouldn't want to
15 defend it as "Oh, no. We have to do it that way." Do
16 you understand the difference?

17 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, I understand what
18 you're saying, but I have to disagree, George.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Because I think you have to
21 keep in mind that this is an elicitation and we know
22 certain things about elicitations and, after all, you
23 can ask how we justify doing this in the first place.
24 Why do we spend all this time and money and effort and
25 everybody spends years doing this. The reason I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a proper answer is because it's been shown to work to
2 give you valuable information in cases where we know
3 about it. But nevertheless it's an elicitation.

4 So if you accept this premise, I mean, if
5 you accept or go by the logic of this premise which is
6 what my justification for it, you also have to say
7 what else do we know about elicitation. Another thing
8 that we do know and this has been demonstrated over
9 and over again is in general there's an
10 overconfidence.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe that and
12 I agree with that.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: And that's the rationale
14 for this.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I agree. What
16 I'm saying is that to do defend a particular way of
17 adjusting for this general insight is probably not a
18 good idea. It's a good idea to try to do something
19 about it and present maybe two or three different ways
20 of handling it.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In other words, I
23 fully agree with you that it's a fact. But I wouldn't
24 bet my life that "Oh boy, those guys who reported a
25 shorter, smaller error factor were necessarily" --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BLEY: And I want to agree with George
2 but go a little further and the work Roger Cook did
3 and calibrating experts I think kind of shows that
4 some people have a tendency to --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Over do it.

6 DR. BLEY: -- overestimate or
7 underestimate their uncertainty bounds and it's been
8 shown to be reasonably consistent.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 DR. BLEY: Others -- And you may have had
11 all guys who haven't done a lot of this. But others
12 who have done a lot and have become pretty good
13 normatively when their error bounds are smaller it's
14 for a reason.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 DR. BLEY: And we're ignoring that. So
17 the only thing I'm agreeing with is, yeah, it's an
18 issue. You've come up with a way to deal with it. If
19 you say that's the right way, you're liable to get hit
20 with contradictory evidence.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: I would agree. I listened
22 to what you said, George, that you're not arguing
23 against the fact that we need an overconfidence
24 adjustment.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, absolutely not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MR. ABRAMSON: The question of what kind
2 of overconfidence and I agree with you. We hit on
3 this. It seemed to be reasonable to us, but in the
4 report, you'll see we did a lot of other
5 overconfidence adjustments.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's fine.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: And everything, we felt
8 that this was a reasonable way to do it.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I would say
10 over the years that there are people who tend to
11 report larger uncertainties. They tend to be on the
12 side of -- and perhaps of some members of this
13 Committee have been doing this over the years. You
14 know, they tend to exaggerate the uncertainties
15 because that's their job.

16 MR. TREGONING: We actually saw that here.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Today?

18 MR. TREGONING: No.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. TREGONING: I can't comment on that.

21 DR. BLEY: Probably if you try. Such a
22 great state.

23 MR. TREGONING: We saw this -- When we
24 first looked at correcting for overconfidence, we used
25 more classic, broad schemes and they didn't work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 They didn't work quite frankly because some of the
2 experts were not underpredicting their uncertainty or
3 confidence. So it was clear the fact that these
4 schemes didn't make sense once we had applied them or
5 the results just didn't -- you couldn't adjust them
6 based on reality. It was clear that some of the
7 experts had not underestimated their uncertainty. But
8 there were others who if you looked at the estimates
9 and given what we had asked them to provide us
10 rationale, they clearly had.

11 So I would agree. We had a bit of a mix
12 here which is one of the reasons why we came up with
13 the scheme and recommend the scheme we do.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

15 MR. TREGONING: But I agree with you,
16 George. It's not to say the scheme --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sensitivity study.
18 If you did many more --

19 DR. SHACK: But, George, you've been the
20 one that's been hammering them all along that they
21 have to come up with a bottom line number when they're
22 done and they're saying their bottom line number is
23 going to include this adjustment. You're not
24 disagreeing with that. It's not just one sensitivity
25 case among others.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, because -- Are
2 you going to show your bottom line numbers at some
3 point?

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think they are
6 trying to avoid that.

7 DR. SHACK: They are but you've been
8 hammering them since the elicitation began.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 DR. SHACK: Now you're shoveling back.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The way I would do
12 it, I would do all these sensitivity analyses these
13 fellows have done for all these issues, not just the
14 adjustment, and then at the very end, I would go back
15 to the facilitators that Rob described in the morning
16 and I would expect the facilitating group to say based
17 on everything we've done, here. That's the way I
18 would do it. Now, Lee, I know objects to that.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: No. I think in effect we
20 were the facilitators.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I know. You
22 and maybe --

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Rob.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But essentially you
25 two. But I know that you objected to that kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 thing in the past because you left, Lee --

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- that it's the
4 Commission's job to do that. So there was a
5 disagreement there.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I wouldn't rely
8 on any single analysis to say this is the number.

9 MR. TREGONING: Right, and that's fair.
10 That's a fair point.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Agreed.

12 MR. TREGONING: We'll talk a little bit
13 about the results, but we want to -- In the interest
14 of moving on, I think Lee is going to try to get on
15 quicker than this morning.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That was very
18 polite.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: I'm going to look at this.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. TREGONING: The table -- correction.

22 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, I can see that. Okay.
23 You can see there. All right. The approach, I just
24 went over that. It says accounting the error factors
25 and this says when we actually made the adjustment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 When they were too low, we made the adjustment up to
2 the error factor. No change in the medians as Rob
3 pointed out and we recalculated the means and the
4 percentages and here you see the actual error factor
5 corrections that were made.

6 For LOCA categories, you can see that
7 these are the error factors after the corrections.
8 Correct?

9 MR. TREGONING: No. Those are the
10 geometric mean error factors.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, but after we had made
12 the corrections.

13 MR. TREGONING: No. That was if you
14 looked at all the --

15 MR. ABRAMSON: The original ones. Okay.

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes. If you looked at the
17 whole panel, that was the geometric mean of all the
18 individual --

19 MR. ABRAMSON: Error factors.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So can we take one
21 row, Lee, and explain? Take, say, row number five.

22 MR. ABRAMSON: Row number five, okay.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So a LOCA category
24 five.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Why don't you do it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does it mean
2 now?

3 MR. TREGONING: I'll address this.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The adjustment.
5 What was the impact and so?

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes. So what you see in
7 this table, it's a function of LOCA category and you
8 see the BWRs on the middle two columns and then the
9 PWRs.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

11 MR. TREGONING: So the EF geometric mean,
12 that the geometric mean of the error factor for all
13 the estimates for LOCA category five.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. TREGONING: So the average spread in
16 the results --

17 MR. ABRAMSON: As they made them.

18 MR. TREGONING: As they made them.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: As they made them,
20 yes.

21 MR. TREGONING: So the geometric mean of
22 the spread of the different error factors was 14.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MR. TREGONING: So then when we applied
25 the error factor correction scheme that we discussed,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 that percentage shows how much the mean increased for
2 the geometric aggregated estimates after
3 overconfidence.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And the way
5 you did is described on the left.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes, which the --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If the error factor
8 was -- Okay. Good. And then you saw an increase in
9 the mean, the mean of what?

10 MR. TREGONING: The mean frequency
11 associated with that LOCA category. That's how much
12 the mean increased due to our error factor correction,
13 how much the aggregated mean --

14 DR. SHACK: So it was modest for small
15 LOCAs and big for big LOCAs.

16 MR. TREGONING: Which is what --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Essentially it was
18 big for category six. Right?

19 MR. RODRIGUEZ: But you say big.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: But it's still a factor of
21 two.

22 MR. TREGONING: Ninety percent in this
23 game is not big.

24 DR. BLEY: And when you saw those decades
25 of -- yes, that's nothing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: So there are two things to
2 get out of the table. One is how much the error
3 factors varied as a function of LOCA size. You have
4 relatively modest error factors for the small ones.
5 But then when you get up to the big, the error factors
6 are huge and the nice thing, not that I'm recommending
7 this, but the nice thing about this correction in my
8 opinion is that fact that it increases a function of
9 how much that initiation error factor really is. But
10 even across the board, the increases due to the scheme
11 were relatively modest.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Relatively what?

13 MR. TREGONING: Relatively modest.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MR. TREGONING: And I show the mean here,
16 but there were similar corrections for the 95th out of
17 a factor of two to two and a half at most and again,
18 the corrections were always biggest for the biggest
19 LOCA size.

20 DR. BLEY: For these spreads, the mean and
21 95th probably aren't too far apart.

22 MR. TREGONING: They're still relatively -
23 - In fact, they're farther apart than -- Well, I mean
24 because of the spread you can see how far apart they
25 are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. BLEY: Yes, we do.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay, and now the second
3 part is probably the most -- undoubtedly the most
4 controversial, I would say, and that is aggregating
5 the individual results and as we said, the baseline
6 method used the geometric mean of the individual panel
7 estimates. So it was either eight or nine depending
8 on whether it was a BWR or PWR and we did this
9 separately for our four bottom line parameters.

10 And the advantages we feel for this
11 exercise are that, first of all, the group estimates
12 are not significantly influenced by the outliers.
13 That's when you use the geometric mean. Now if we had
14 used the median, then they certainly would not be. If
15 we'd used the median, it would not be effected at all
16 by the outliers.

17 It turns out though that for the kinds of
18 numbers that we had the same thing was true of the
19 geometric mean. In other words, the outliers were
20 more or less symmetrically, logarithmically
21 symmetrically, alerted about that.

22 DR. BLEY: That's the key.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Right. That's the key.

24 DR. BLEY: If you have a single high
25 outlier, an arithmetic average is skewed and if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have a single very low outlier, the geometric mean
2 skews way down toward that way.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: But it wasn't.

4 DR. BLEY: But when you have outliers on
5 each end, this works pretty good.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes. The interesting
7 thing, when we presented the results to the panel we
8 had initially done everything with respect to the
9 media. The panelists were up in arms, many of them,
10 about that because you said -- they essentially said,
11 "What you're telling me then is my estimates really
12 don't matter. It just matters how my estimates fell
13 either above or below that number." So a lot of them
14 took great offense at the fact that we used the median
15 versus some other aggregation scheme. So that was
16 another -- it was interesting to present that to the
17 panelists and hear their response at that point.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: I would agree that's right
19 that people felt that some of their work was wasted.

20 MR. TREGONING: Right.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: And also I think from
22 people in the RSA, the NRR, I think, our friends in
23 NRR who need to use this felt that it made more sense
24 to try to use all of the information and one way to do
25 that is with the geometric mean rather than the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 median.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know about
3 that. You use all the information in both places.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: You do.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But maybe it is
6 used in a different way.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Speaking as an analyst, I'm
8 looking at what seems to work and obviously the median
9 is in the center of the group. In this particular
10 case, it turned out we were able to satisfy, say, both
11 positions. As it turned out, the geometric mean as
12 the second bullet indicates results approximately with
13 the median of the individual estimates. So we were
14 very comfortable and people, the panel, accepted that
15 this was a reasonable way to do the aggregation.

16 Now we did consider alternative methods to
17 aggregate and in particular, we had a mixture
18 distribution whereby you have the individual ones and
19 you say that these in effect are observations from a
20 distribution and it would equal each one, give an
21 equal weight. It's either one-eighth or one-ninth and
22 you just form a distribution for this and if you take
23 the mean of that distribution, that's equivalent to
24 just taking the arithmetic mean of the individual
25 estimate. So that was one -- That was the only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 sensitivity study. That was a major -- That was the
2 main competitor, let's say, to the geometric mean.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in the first
4 bullet.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you talk about
7 the arithmetic mean.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that
10 in the interest of fairness you should dot a subbullet
11 saying that "assumes that individual results --
12 assumes that the logarithm of individual results are
13 obtained from equally credible models."

14 MR. ABRAMSON: No because we don't use
15 that model, so to speak, of equally credible models.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you take the --
17 you assume that the experts are equally credible.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: No.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because you take
20 the geometric mean.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: No. The justification in
22 my mind for that is what I mentioned before that when
23 you have results of an elicitation, it makes sense to
24 take the somewhere in the center of the group. This
25 is empirical observation, an empirical observation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on case we know. There's no theory behind it
2 that I'm aware of.

3 DR. BLEY: The center of the log paper.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Pardon me?

5 DR. BLEY: The center on log paper is what
6 --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: No. It's not the center on
8 log paper. We have these answers spread in two or
9 three orders of magnitude and by the center, I mean
10 the center of the group in some sense, in other words,
11 the median, for example. The median is the center.
12 So if you take the median, then that's the median of
13 the distribution. The only question you would have is
14 if you have eight and the group and the median would
15 be the average between the central ones and then the
16 question is what are you do mean by the average. Is
17 it that arithmetic mean or the geometric mean? So
18 you're right. Then it would be ambiguous. You would
19 have to make some kind of decision.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think if we take
21 the 95th percentiles and you have, say, eight experts
22 giving you 95th percentiles. Now you are taking the
23 geometric mean of the 95th to come up with an estimate
24 of the 95th percentile.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: By taking the
2 geometric mean of the eight experts, aren't you saying
3 essentially that you are giving the same weight to the
4 logarithm of the adjustment?

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. It's -- George, you
6 are absolutely correct. It's equivalent to that.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's equivalent and
8 it has an implication what you said that it's in the
9 middle there somewhere and you're right.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: All I'm saying is what
11 you're saying is if you had a model that you wanted to
12 do with equal weights this would be a consequence of
13 that model.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 MR. ABRAMSON: And all I'm saying is that
16 you need that model. You can do it based on --
17 Another approach is to use the empirical observation
18 about results of elicitations. But you could do it
19 that way certainly.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the reason why
21 I'm raising that is because the first subbullet on the
22 second bullet assumes that individual results sort of
23 sends the message that this particular way makes this
24 assumption, whereas the other one doesn't.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: That's true I think. Let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 put it this way.

2 DR. BLEY: Let me sneak one thing in
3 because this is driving me a little nuts. I agree
4 that the geometric mean does you pretty well most of
5 the time and there is a fair amount of experimental
6 evidence to support that. The idea that it's not
7 significantly influenced by outliers or that it
8 approximates the middle of the group is the predicated
9 on the fact you don't have a single low outlier. If
10 you do, this thing comes well below everybody but one
11 of them.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: You're absolutely correct
13 and these bullets refer to the results of this study.

14 DR. BLEY: Of this study. Okay. Where
15 you have reasonably spread exercise.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: I had to make a generic
17 recommendation I would recommend using the median. I
18 was recommend using the median. But as we've
19 discussed before, there was resistance to the idea of
20 using the median. So we used the geometric mean. As
21 it turns out for these numbers, it works out pretty
22 well. If it didn't, then I'm not sure what we would
23 have done.

24 DR. BLEY: Fair enough.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the results unless there are questions.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: All right.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it seems to
4 me that the decision made took --

5 MR. ABRAMSON: There, let's see, the first
6 where you have the BWRs and this and you can see the
7 top line, the red line, is the geometric mean.

8 MR. TREGONING: No, that's the mixture
9 distribution.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: Excuse me. The bottom.
11 That's the mixture distribution. Right. So you can
12 see what this shows you is the top line is obviously
13 the mixture distribution being the arithmetic mean
14 would always be larger than the geometric mean.
15 That's just an arithmetical fact.

16 DR. BLEY: Sure, and that mixture
17 distribution, by that language, you mean the
18 arithmetic mean.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: I mean the arithmetic mean.
20 That's right. So this is the arithmetic mean and you
21 can see what it looks like --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand
23 that, Lee.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Pardon me?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that a little bit.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mixture
4 distribution means you develop the distribution for
5 each of the experts and then do what?

6 MR. TREGONING: Combine them just like
7 11.50.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Reg. 11.50.

9 MR. ABRAMSON: It's 11.50.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not the
11 arithmetic mean of individual estimates. That was the
12 distribution from each expert and then for each value
13 you took the arithmetic mean of the probability.

14 MR. TREGONING: We show the mean here.
15 The mean is --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.
17 That's the mean of the --

18 MR. TREGONING: The whole distribution.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: It's the mixture
20 distribution.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why you call
22 it the mixture distribution.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: It's the mixture
24 distribution approach.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: And it amounts to 11.50
4 taking the arithmetic mean.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: We've thought of the
7 mixture distribution because that's the rational for
8 this using the arithmetic mean.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: And so you can see here for
11 categories one and two there is relatively, what is
12 it, about 0.5 an order of magnitude difference. It
13 becomes much larger for three and four.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How much is half an
15 order of magnitude?

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Pardon me?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: An factor of three
18 or five?

19 MR. ABRAMSON: An order of magnitude is
20 ten. Half an order of magnitude is about three, yes,
21 where I come from.

22 MR. TREGONING: Exactly.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought so, but -
24 -

25 MR. ABRAMSON: And for the PWRs, first of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all, you have the category one. It's all about 10^{-2} .
2 So there this is much more dominated by the actual
3 experience. So there's relatively little uncertainty
4 about it. But then you have maybe about an order of
5 magnitude or so difference between the two estimates
6 as you get increased LOCA sizes. And the message here
7 is as the bottom bullet says, "that the group
8 estimates can be significantly affected by aggregation
9 method if by significant you mean an order or half an
10 order of magnitude" or something like that. That's
11 our take on that.

12 MR. TREGONING: The other interesting
13 thing with this plot, if you look at the BWR, the
14 spreads are actually increasing for LOCAs categories
15 two, three and four and then they decrease again with
16 LOCA categories five and six. So that's really the
17 most interesting case.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There was something
19 about category four.

20 MR. TREGONING: These really -- If you
21 look at the mixture distributions, the mean were
22 really driven by a single high estimate.

23 DR. BLEY: You had that guy who had a
24 constant number.

25 MR. TREGONING: And you see that there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, roughly the frequencies for the mixture
2 distribution between LOCA category two and four are
3 essentially constant.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: And now, what this shows is
6 again we're comparing the mixture distribution to the
7 geometric mean aggregation and we're comparing the
8 ratio of the means for the two methods. And so this
9 is a ratio comparison and for the BWRs you can see
10 that for one and two, it's -- Well, it's about half an
11 order of magnitude. It becomes much larger for three
12 and four and so on. And you can also see that the
13 comparison of the two methods, the arithmetic mean or
14 the mixture and the geometric mean, is pretty constant
15 whether you're talking about the ratio of the means or
16 the ratio of the 95th percentiles.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is the
18 ratio between the mixture of distribution and the --

19 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's right.

20 MR. TREGONING: Between the mixture, 95th
21 and then the --

22 MR. ABRAMSON: The aggregate, the two
23 methods of aggregation, that's what we're comparing
24 here.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: This gives you a feel for
2 how much in terms of ratio. Actually, what this is is
3 this is just the previous curve except now we're just
4 putting it in tabular form. You can actually see what
5 it is. You don't have to try to eyeball it.

6 DR. BLEY: I did better with the curve.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: This is for people who are
8 like myself more analytically oriented as opposed to
9 visually oriented.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The next slide is
11 similar.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay.

13 MR. DINSMORE: Dr. Apostolakis. My name
14 is Steve Dinsmore. I work for NRR. I'd like to give
15 you just a little different cut from these numbers
16 because I mean these guys did a lot of work and they
17 produced a lot of information and we had to take it
18 and use it. And what happened is if you take a look
19 at 10^{-5} . So you want to select your transition break
20 size and you start with a 10^{-5} . It turns out that at
21 10^{-5} as you indicated earlier for PWRs, 95 percent
22 confidence limit is about 12 inches. The arithmetic
23 mean is about 10 inches and the geometric mean was
24 about four inches.

25 So that was kind of saying if we're going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to use this baseline as our estimate, we're going to
2 start with a four inch LOCA as the largest LOCA that
3 needs to be mitigated within the design basis. It has
4 a very big effect on the actual endpoints.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. DINSMORE: And just for the PWRs, it
7 was I think 95 percent was again 20 inches. The
8 arithmetic mean was 14 inches and the geometric mean
9 was six inches.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In fact, I believe
11 some owners groups wrote documents where they actually
12 argued that we should go with the lower numbers.

13 MR. DINSMORE: Yes, that we should use
14 these --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because the mean
16 value is --

17 MR. TREGONING: You can see that in these
18 plots because at 10^{-5} which was the initial starting
19 point that's where quite often the differences are the
20 largest.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

22 MR. TREGONING: That's depicted by what
23 Steve said. So the implications in terms of how you
24 start with what your initial PBS size is were quite
25 wide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Shall we go
2 to the reviews, slide 28?

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we've seen
5 enough to sensitivity.

6 MR. TREGONING: I just wanted to chronicle
7 some of the reviews that have been done on NUREG 1829
8 both internally and externally. First, we've
9 discussed some of these. The expert panel itself
10 reviewed 1829. First the individual responses which
11 we talked about made sure there was consistency
12 amongst all the different testimonies. They looked at
13 the calculations and analysis to make sure that was
14 consistent with again their testimony and then there
15 was also a review of the general qualitative and
16 quantitative findings and conclusions.

17 We also conducted an external peer review.
18 We had two external peer reviewers, one a decision
19 analyst and a statistician, where we didn't focus so
20 much on the individual results. But we focused on the
21 structure of the elicitation, but even more
22 importantly on how we analyzed the results and the
23 framework that we used. So we talked about the
24 analysis procedure and have them looked at that and
25 the framework, the aggregation and sensitivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 analyses that we did and those reviews are publicly
2 available.

3 We certainly had ACRS review as well.
4 We've had internal staff review both in Research and
5 NRR and then the next thing in bold which we will
6 discuss here subsequently is we've had public review
7 and comment.

8 I did want to at least from the external
9 review that we conducted with the decision analysts
10 and the statistician wanted to talk about some of the
11 conclusions. They largely said that the process that
12 we used was adequate and sound for our objectives.
13 There was a lot of concurrence on many specific
14 aspects of the analysis procedure. They liked the
15 fact that use this relative ratio structure. They
16 generally agreed with the overconfidence correction
17 using the error factor scheme that we used.

18 The reviewers were very helpful. They
19 provided us with some additional sensitivity analyses
20 that we needed to conduct. They caught a couple of
21 errors in the initial analysis that we corrected and
22 we largely implemented all the suggestions that we got
23 from the external reviewers.

24 The next bullet here, I think, it's
25 interesting in light of the continuing controversies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There was no consensus reached at least with the
2 external reviewers on what the most appropriate
3 aggregation scheme was.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now let me ask you,
5 Rob. Was the decision analyst in favor of the
6 mixture?

7 MR. ABRAMSON: No.

8 MR. TREGONING: No.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No?

10 MR. ABRAMSON: No.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's very
12 strange.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: And I could add that there,
14 and you'll see it in the report, is evidence in the
15 decision analysis, literature, and I quote it there,
16 in favor of the geometric mean or the median approach
17 for this kind of data where you have very wide range
18 of opinion and we also add -- Well, in this particular
19 case.

20 MR. TREGONING: And then the last bullet,
21 I think it's important while the authors, I think both
22 Lee and I do agree and believe that the geometric mean
23 provides the best single estimates of what the
24 elicitation panelists' results were. It is important
25 to look at all these different aggregation schemes and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 factor that into the decision making process so that
2 people can understand the variability and the
3 uncertainty that's really behind these estimates.

4 We presented the arithmetic mean for the
5 panelists and some of them were very vehemently
6 opposed to it. I will say that. I guess not
7 surprisingly because in fact in some cases they
8 thought that the results were just too strongly biased
9 by one or two high people.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we covered
11 this.

12 MR. TREGONING: Go on?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Let's move
14 onto the public comments.

15 **III. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

16 Mr. TREGONING: Okay. Now we're going to
17 talk about what we've done since we published, didn't
18 publish, but we wrote draft 1829 and sent it out for
19 public comments.

20 There are really three things on slide two
21 that we've been focusing on. One, we conducted a
22 final QA verification of all the results. We've
23 completed responses to public comments and then we've
24 updated the NUREG based largely on the public
25 comments, but also made some modifications based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 the QA study. I'm going to talk about the QA first
2 just because that's relatively quick and then we'll
3 delve into some of the more interesting public
4 comments that we got.

5 The initial results in the draft were
6 developed solely by the staff, largely me. So we had
7 a contractor conduct an independent analysis, found a
8 couple of small errors. Once we got the initial
9 errors, we went back and did a third analysis to make
10 sure that the Battelle analysis was correct and then
11 at that point we settled on the final estimates.

12 While they did find some errors, the
13 ramifications of those errors were not significant at
14 all. So I think the biggest difference we had in any
15 of the estimates was 15 percent. We completed the QA.
16 We're very confident of the results and the analysis
17 we have and then the latest version of NUREG 1829
18 reflect those results. If you look at figures, you
19 couldn't see a difference. But all the tabular values
20 have been updated appropriately.

21 So the rest of the talk is going to focus
22 on the public comment period and I did want to just
23 indicate when we went out for public comment we did
24 solicit some questions because we knew there were --
25 And we wanted to ask questions in some aspects of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 that we knew were particularly contentious. We asked
2 three questions when we went out. We asked if the
3 structure of the elicitation process is appropriate
4 for the problem and also the study. We asked if the
5 assumptions and methodology of the analysis framework
6 if they were appropriate and reasonable and
7 consistent. Then finally we asked if geometric mean
8 aggregation methodology was appropriate or should
9 other aggregation methodologies be considered and what
10 are their advantages and disadvantages. So we really
11 wanted to get information from members of the public
12 to try to provide feedback on some of the more
13 controversial aspects of the study.

14 I just wanted to give some statistics here
15 with this next slide. We completed the draft in June
16 of 2005. It opened up for public comment, I believe,
17 in September of that year. We had a meeting in the
18 middle of the public comment period to facilitate
19 public comment and then the public comment period
20 closed at the end of November 2005.

21 We got 29 comments from the public and
22 when I say comments, it doesn't mean got 29 letters.
23 Within one letter, for instances, there may have been
24 multiple comments. What we tried to do was we
25 isolated separate issues associated with any one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 letter and then treated those as a separate comment.
2 So we got 29 comments from the public, a variety of
3 sources. We actually got some comments from one of
4 the elicitation panelist which was interesting. We
5 got comments from Penn State and we got comments from
6 various industry representatives.

7 We also got many comments from NRR staff.
8 Now at the time we went out for public comment, we had
9 not received NRR feedback on draft NUREG 1829 and that
10 was interesting putting the NUREG out for public
11 comment and we got the ACRS -- you guys recommended
12 that we go out as well. So in parallel to public
13 comment, we also sent the document over for NRR review
14 and we got a number of comments provided by the NRR
15 staff.

16 Now in the information that I presented,
17 that we presented, prior to this meeting it lumps all
18 the NRR comments in with all the rest of the public
19 comments. You can see the variety and wealth of
20 comments that we got on the NUREG itself. And I think
21 in total we identified 101 separate grouping of
22 comments from the public comment.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why did Galyean
24 submit comments?

25 DR. BLEY: Didn't like the way it turned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it out I guess.

2 MR. TREGONING: He took issue with certain
3 interpretations. He didn't take issue with the bottom
4 line, but he took issue with how we arrived at that
5 bottom line and some of our interpretations of the
6 meaning of what that bottom line was.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But he didn't have
8 a chance during the workshops to --

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

10 DR. BLEY: This was everybody can see his
11 comments, George.

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The way he did it.

14 MR. TREGONING: I believe so, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

16 MR. TREGONING: It was one of those -- The
17 first part of his comment was, and I'm paraphrasing of
18 course, generally complimentary as to what was done.
19 But then the buts came and then there was a long line
20 of buts of things that he took issue with and then at
21 the end, he said, "However I don't think any of these
22 issues are that significant that they would affect the
23 bottom line." So it was a very long, passionate
24 public comment and we spent a good bit of time
25 addressing that public comment as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So what we've done for the purpose of this
2 is I've tried to characterize the public comments that
3 we got and organize them similar to the question
4 structure. We asked one question about the use of
5 elicitation, the appropriateness of the elicitation
6 for this type of question and the scope and the
7 subbullets here talk about the different types of
8 issues and comments that we got with respect to that.

9 We got a number of comments about the
10 general approach and let me just flip forward here.
11 We asked about the analysis of the individual results
12 and then the aggregation of individual estimates. So
13 the subbullets indicate where we got comments related
14 to these specific subtopics areas.

15 Now the things in bold what we've tried to
16 do is go in and pull out again some of the more
17 interesting comments within each of these areas and
18 the ones in bold are what we're going to be talking
19 about today; although if you look at the entire
20 Appendix M you can see all the variety of comments in
21 each of these areas.

22 I alluded to this. How have we responded
23 to public comments? Again, we isolated comments.
24 Again, if one letter had maybe three different issues
25 we isolated each issue and address those individually.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We're planning on incorporating all the comments and
2 responses in the NUREG. It's going to be called Appendix
3 M. Appendix M the way it's structured has the general
4 comments which are the ones that are applicable to not
5 any one section of the NUREG and they're listed first.
6 And then other comments are arranged categorically by
7 the NUREG section that they largely refer to.

8 And we did a lot of modification or some
9 significant modification of 1829 in response to these
10 public comments. In many cases we modified or
11 expanded our exposition to clarify the principal
12 messages. A lot of the comments were associated with
13 what are you guys trying to say here. So we wanted to
14 make sure we were as clear as possible.

15 In some cases, people requested additional
16 results and there were a large number of comments that
17 wanted to see a comparison of operating experience.
18 We've added these additional results and that
19 comparison in the NUREG and there were also comments
20 that asked how we should use and interpret the
21 results. So we provided some additional guidance of
22 that in the NUREG itself.

23 Let's delve into some of the public
24 comments and, Lee, I think you're going to take over.
25 Lee and I are going to be trading off here a bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Tag team here.

2 MR. TREGONING: He's going to do some and
3 I'm going to do some.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: The first one talks about
5 justification of the elicitation process and what I've
6 done here is just have a couple of excerpts from the
7 comments. The first one says, "The elicitation is a
8 series of informed but best guesses from knowledgeable
9 experts with essentially no experienced data and
10 limited physical models." And then the second one
11 says, "Expert elicitation process differed in
12 significant ways from the processes used in the well-
13 regarded NUREG 11.50 elicitation." So that's the
14 thrust of the comment and there's some related ones
15 that you can look at yourself.

16 And our response is as I've ready
17 indicated, the expert elicitation process itself is a
18 well established technique. You use it when you know
19 there is insufficient operational data or a lack of
20 physical models and the elicitation of assumptions and
21 the approach are documented. It's adapted from a
22 NUREG 11.50 and NUREG/CR-5411. There are what I like
23 to think of as standard approaches in this area. It's
24 based on objective and technical subject matter.

25 DR. BLEY: Remind me what 5411 was. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 forget which one that was.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Which one is 5411?

3 MR. TREGONING: That's the flaw
4 distribution study I believe.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: No, I think --

6 MR. TREGONING: Or is that seismic?

7 MR. ABRAMSON: I think that's the seismic
8 one. I think so. I'm not sure.

9 MR. TREGONING: I'll get back to you on
10 that after the break to clarify what NUREG that is.

11 DR. BLEY: Okay.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: And in particular, we felt
13 that what we used was compatible to elicitation
14 framework. In other words, this was adapted to the
15 particular kinds of 00

16 DR. SHACK: 5411 is radioactive waste
17 repositories.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. Thank you.

19 MR. TREGONING: So you were wrong when you
20 said it was a seismic study.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: I said it after you.

22 MR. TREGONING: We were both wrong.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Experts can be wrong.

24 MR. TREGONING: The median was --

25 MR. ABRAMSON: You're right. So we felt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in short what we were using was in this area in
2 a pretty well established technique. It was not
3 something that we had invented. We just adapted it
4 and our framework that was the subject, the way we
5 framed the questions and so on was very sensitive to
6 this. And the final bullet is that we would do a
7 number of sensitivity studies to examine what the
8 effect of different approaches and aggregation,
9 overconfidence adjustment and a number of other areas
10 would have been. And our best judgment, that is of
11 the authors, was that results as we presented them was
12 a reasonable way taking into consideration what we
13 were trying to do, our objectives, and the kind of
14 information that we had. So that was our response to
15 the justification or the using the particular process
16 that we actually had used.

17 DR. BONACA: It seems to me that the first
18 comment was more focused on not necessarily to
19 invalidate the elicitation process, but I understood
20 it was more focused on what do you do with the
21 elicitation results. What I mean is that you don't
22 disagree that there is insufficient operational data
23 and lack of physical models maybe. That's why you're
24 doing it and I'm saying that --

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Right. You're right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. BONACA: Then one thing you can do
2 with the result of it is have an estimation of risk or
3 whatever that you can get from that and then you put
4 it on a shelf. And the other possibilities you're
5 trying to modify the fundamental rule. I thought that
6 that was the thrust from what I saw. Maybe I
7 misunderstood it the first question.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: You're right. The first
9 comment is to say we did this because we felt we had
10 no choice. We had to get some kind of answer and this
11 was the best way that we knew of. As a matter of
12 fact, it was the only way that we knew of to get
13 really some kind of answers which we could use for
14 regulatory purposes.

15 DR. BONACA: I just meant to say that it
16 doesn't seem to me that the commentator disagreed with
17 your conclusions. It is more like he was concerned
18 about the use you are making of this elicitation
19 process.

20 MR. TREGONING: We've only -- This is only
21 part of the comment. But I think the general thrust
22 of that comment was essentially the basis for even
23 using elicitation to begin with.

24 DR. BARTHOLOMEW: Okay. That's okay.

25 DR. SHACK: You should justify why it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 appropriate to manipulate these best guesses as if
2 they were drawn from sample spaces.

3 MR. TREGONING: That's right. We got a
4 number of comments related to safety culture effects.
5 This is something that we've discussed. We talked
6 about safety culture with ACRS in the past. We got
7 several comments related to that.

8 I'm summarize. Two of the important
9 points here, although below you can see the related
10 comments we got in this area, the first one is the
11 panelist believe that safety culture can significantly
12 affect LOCA frequencies at a specific plant.
13 Therefore, this effect should be factored into the
14 estimates or the uncertainty bounds. And the second
15 is the elicitation focused on developing generic or
16 average values. It's not clear how results are
17 applicable to outlier plants, older plants, plants
18 with safety culture problems, plants that have poor
19 QA/QC or in general any plant that strays from the
20 norm.

21 So these things in some way are related.
22 The first comment says you need to account for these
23 specific plant difference and your uncertainty
24 estimates and then you have to make sure you have to
25 identify how these are applicable to plants that may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 stray from your underlying assumptions.

2 In the response to this, we talked a lot
3 of safety culture effects in the elicitation itself.
4 So I wanted to at least initially here, this first
5 bullet, provide some of the insights that we got from
6 the panelists themselves. I mean, there is certainly
7 recognition that safety culture effects are plant
8 specific. And we asked when we talked about safety
9 culture effects specifically the panelists to look at
10 plant specific issues but then also what would be the
11 effect of the median or the average safety culture of
12 the industry.

13 So most of the participants expected a
14 small improvement in the future in the median safety
15 culture and that was based primarily on continued
16 experience and technological advancements. There is
17 certainly a recognition that the frequencies at the
18 less safety conscious plants could be much higher than
19 the median. And I mentioned this elicitation was
20 conducted around the time of Davis Besse. There was
21 a lot of discussion about effects of plants that may
22 be less safety conscious or not have as strong a
23 safety culture as sort of the median industry safety
24 culture. There was an expectation though that one of
25 the primary roles of regulatory oversight, at least in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 the panelist's opinion, process in and of itself is
2 expected to provide some mitigation of the risk
3 associated with plants that have deficient safety
4 cultures.

5 And the other thing is that accounting for
6 unknown plant deficiencies, it's difficult to estimate
7 that and it didn't support a generic evaluation.
8 Again, as I mentioned earlier, the objective of 1829
9 was to obtain generic or average values.

10 The SRM itself we were directed to provide
11 realistically conservative LOCA frequencies, not
12 bounding values associated with one or two plants. We
13 did ask the panelists to consider these broad plant
14 and system differences and materials, geometry,
15 degradation, loading and mitigation. These are the
16 things that they identified at least with respect to
17 the material aging that would drive LOCA frequencies
18 and there was agreement that at least among the panel
19 that adequate commonality and these variables exist to
20 support a generic assessment.

21 But there was a recognition that
22 individual plants could fall outside of these generic
23 predictions. And one of the things that we have to do
24 to consider this factor is we have been directed as
25 well to provide a reg guide to look at applicability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of NUREG 1829 results to individual plants and what
2 plants would have to do to demonstrate that they are
3 applicable. So some of this issue, it will be covered
4 in this reg guide.

5 One of the things we did in the NUREG as
6 a result of this comment is we did make sure we
7 clarified in a number of different sections how safety
8 culture effects were considered and how these generic
9 elicitation results should be interpreted as a result
10 of again these safety culture differences. So we
11 tried to provide some additional clarification in the
12 NUREG to make it clear what the applicability of these
13 results are.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Was the Davis Besse
15 violation of any regulations? Did they violate any
16 regulations?

17 MR. MAYNARD: I believe they did. I think
18 that they failed to report. I think they
19 intentionally withheld -- Because their court case is
20 going on and I'm not sure anybody would be able to
21 comment on it, at least it appears as though that they
22 had information available they did not use
23 appropriately and that they --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they didn't use
25 it appropriately because of a poor judgment or they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 knew that there was a regulation that was being
2 violated?

3 MR. MAYNARD: I think some of the court
4 decision will probably determine some of that as to
5 how intentional it was. But they had information that
6 hadn't been reported.

7 DR. SHACK: I'm sure their argument is
8 it's poor judgment.

9 MR. MAYNARD: Had it been reported then it
10 would not have -- they would have not been allowed to
11 continue operating.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it seems to
13 me in this context that when you regulate or when you
14 make a decision regarding the TBS, for example, you
15 should take into account the possibility of poor
16 judgment but not the violation of the regulations.
17 Because if you start saying, "I will select the TBS by
18 considering that they may violate the regulations"
19 then where do you stop? I mean, that doesn't make
20 sense to me. But to cover the possibility of poor
21 judgment, it seems to me that, yes, you have to worry
22 about it.

23 MR. MAYNARD: But I believe that's for the
24 new rule to take into account and I think the NUREG
25 it's right to take a look at this is kind of baseline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 This is for the norm. The regulation, what
2 regulations come out of that, our guidance is going to
3 put some additional conservatism on this to account
4 for things that may stray from the norm.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but I mean,
6 and I fully agree with that, but it seems to me that
7 we have to make a distinction when we talk about
8 safety culture between issues that are at the
9 discretion of the management of the organization and
10 they may decide to go one way which may not be
11 necessarily our way and an outright violation of the
12 regulations. That's very different. You cannot have
13 a new rule that says now what if these guys violate
14 all the regulations. What do I do? You can't do
15 that. So it's really a very tricky area.

16 MR. TREGONING: I would agree. That's an
17 important distinction to make.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is a distinction
19 in my mind at least. Okay. So essentially what you
20 did is your clarified better.

21 MR. TREGONING: Clarification. More
22 exposition.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay.

24 MR. TREGONING: The next, we've talked a
25 little bit about this, but we got a few comments, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fact, a relatively large number of comments on
2 variability that we saw among the base case estimates
3 and again we described and talked about this already
4 today and there was general concern with the large
5 discrepancies that we saw in some cases between the
6 PFM and the service history base case estimates. Some
7 of the comments, they said the reason for the
8 differences were not readily apparent. People
9 questioned in some cases the six order of magnitude
10 difference between the PFM, service history estimates
11 for the BWR two base case through-wall cracking
12 frequencies. Again, I showed this a little earlier.

13 And there was also questioning about the
14 rationale for the service history estimates to justify
15 the half order of magnitude frequency decrease with
16 increasing LOCA categories. So there were questions
17 related to that as well.

18 For the responses, again we talked about
19 some of this earlier today, the differences between
20 the PFM and the service history results often reflect
21 basic differences in the various modeling assumptions
22 and the conditions that were actually modeled. There
23 was a recognition. Many of the panelists said this
24 and I think this was something that I would agree
25 quite strongly is that the PFM models, you have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 careful when you use any PRM models, and the accuracy
2 is going to be suspect if they're not appropriately
3 benchmarked either through service experience or some
4 other way of benchmarking.

5 And the key here is they're not accurate
6 for determining absolute LOCA frequencies unless
7 they're appropriately benchmarked. This was one of
8 the prime rationale for conducting the elicitation to
9 begin with and another couple of points is PFM wasn't
10 solely used by any single panelist to get their
11 elicitation responses. PFM was typically used to
12 extrapolate service history estimates for a bigger
13 LOCA sizes or LOCA in the future. So quite often you
14 saw people using PFM to understand what could happen
15 in the future, relative differences with respect to
16 the current service history.

17 DR. BLEY: I think your second bullet
18 there is a really important one. Now the space cases
19 though, some of them were pure PFM.

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes. That's right. And
21 again, that was another reason for doing the base
22 cases in that way to essentially illustrate this
23 point.

24 The failure probabilities that the service
25 history based experts used were justified. There were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 two different approaches for each of the two different
2 team members. The first approach was justified
3 because it was consistent with typical practice for
4 dealing with these dating to WASH-1400 and also
5 supported by the work of Beliczey and Schulz.

6 Approach number two didn't consider this
7 assumption but actually analyzed service history and
8 came up with these conditional failure probabilities
9 as a result of looking at service history. And the
10 way it was done is they looked at service history
11 failure in lower class piping where you've actually
12 had service failures up to larger LOCA sizes. So that
13 analysis is actually documented in Appendix B.

14 What's interesting while these were
15 different approaches they largely came up with the
16 same final answer.

17 The resulting NUREG modifications, we
18 really increased the amount of explanation and the
19 discussion of differences in the base cases in this
20 Section 4.2. So if you look at that now compared to
21 the draft, there is a lot more explanation as to why
22 these differences are there.

23 Accounting for mitigation. We got some
24 comments and I think the ACRS has heard comments
25 stating the fact that the elicitation didn't properly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 account for mitigation in some cases. We specifically
2 got comments related to the fact that we didn't
3 appropriately present a IGSCC mitigation measure at
4 BWR plants since the early 1980s and these are just
5 some of the various mitigation measures that have been
6 applied in BWR plants and there were a few comments
7 that essentially questioned our consideration of
8 mitigation.

9 And I think these largely stem from a
10 misunderstanding because the BWR-run base case, this
11 particular base case did look at IGSCC failures, but
12 it assumed that we had normal water chemistry in the
13 plant and I think some of the commentators took issue
14 with the fact that we assumed normal water chemistry
15 when, in fact, there's no BWR plant that's operating
16 with normal water chemistry. We defined the base case
17 in this way because it was for convenience so that we
18 could evaluate the effectiveness of a single
19 mitigation strategy in the base case and the
20 mitigation strategy we wanted to look at in the base
21 case was weld overlays. So we had generic inspection
22 requirements as required by 8801. So this sets the
23 periodicity of the inspection.

24 This set the environment and we wanted to
25 look at the effects of weld overlays. Of course, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 was well recognized amongst the panel as well as the
2 facilitation team that this base case isn't
3 representative of present conditions and we did a
4 large number of other sensitivity analyses to evaluate
5 the effect of other mitigation strategies. For
6 instance, we looked at operating experience to look at
7 the effect of global mitigation. We did some PFM
8 modeling to look at the differences between normal and
9 hydrogenated water chemistry assumptions. So we did
10 try to account for other mitigation and sensitivity
11 analyses with respect to this base case.

12 We didn't talk about that so much today,
13 but we did the base cases where we gave the single
14 estimate. But then each of the base case team
15 members, there were a variety of sensitivity analyses
16 that they did as well and all that sensitivity
17 analysis information was also supplied to the
18 panelists to inform their subsequent elicitation
19 responses.

20 However, my opinion would be that we did
21 correctly account and recognize the effect of
22 mitigation strategies. However, there still has to be
23 a degradation mechanism that drives risk. There is
24 still something that comes up to be the most risk
25 significant and the panelists by and large for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recirculation piping in BWRs they did identify IGSCC
2 as the greatest LB LOCA risk.

3 Now certainly, there's a recognition that
4 mitigation has greatly reduced the failure likelihood.
5 However, two points to keep in mind, much of that
6 original large recirculation piping has not been
7 replaced and many of the pipes retain pre-existing
8 cracks that initiated and grew before other mitigation
9 measures were adopted. So you still have flawed
10 components that are in place and there is some risk
11 associated with the failure of those components.

12 In the NUREG again, we added some
13 information to clarify how mitigation was accounted
14 for in the elicitation and specifically how it was
15 accounted for with respect to IGSCC.

16 Now we had one very significant comment
17 that I wanted to spend a little bit of time on. This
18 comment GC15 actually developed alternative LOCA
19 frequency estimates and based on the evaluation that
20 was done, they evaluated their own pipe and leak data
21 and found that there was a significant difference
22 between their data and the breaks spectrum failure
23 frequencies from NRC study and other conclusions were
24 while there are no large breaks in class one piping
25 for the smaller breaks, the data clearly lies above

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the established break frequencies established in the
2 NRC study. And then the punchline was that this
3 indicates that we should not be revising 10 CFR 50.46
4 by introducing a transitional break size and reducing
5 the mitigation capabilities of the plant's ECC system
6 and defense-in-depth for the larger break sizes. So
7 this one commentor took basic issue with the results
8 that we got and felt that they weren't supported by
9 their own analysis.

10 I wanted to show a little bit more in-
11 depth in terms of what that commentor supplied and how
12 they did their analysis and what I'm showing here,
13 this is the PWR results and these three lines are our
14 results from the draft 1829 and then these dots are
15 the evaluation from the commentor.

16 And this is essentially how they did the
17 analysis. They looked at all the pipe breaks using
18 the pre-existing database that they had. They
19 considered breaks. At least, they said they
20 considered breaks only class one systems that can
21 initiate a LOCA. They said they used similar break
22 sizes as the NRC study and they said they normalized
23 their failure similarly to us by the number of
24 effective full power days for the complete from the
25 fleet. So this initial analysis just considers pipe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 breaks as they are in evidence in that pre-existing
2 database.

3 The second one looks at both break and
4 leak evaluation. So you can see with the first study
5 they stop here because there's no breaks greater than
6 this bend between, I don't know, six and 12 inches.
7 That's why the data stops there. But then when they
8 look at adding in leak events, right, and they combine
9 leaks and breaks together, they get these different
10 curves. So this combines all the break and leak
11 events in the database as a function of pipe size.

12 Now they agreed that this method may bias
13 the results since there are only leaks for the larger
14 pipe and not breaks. However, the commentor said this
15 grouping could be conservative since pipes should not
16 leak in the first place. So you see with their
17 analysis it's quite a bit different and quite a bit
18 higher than any of the elicitation results and again,
19 these are the elicitation, the baseline results. So
20 these have been geometrically aggregated.

21 Here is our response. I guess the one
22 nice thing is the --

23 DR. BLEY: Yours is all break though.
24 Right>

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes, ours are all break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The commentor also quite nicely provided the database
2 that they used for their analysis.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you go back?

4 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again,
6 clarification.

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Looking at this
9 figure, figure three, this long segment here of maybe
10 5 or 6 (10^{-4}) it starts at about 14 inches.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All the way to 32.

13 MR. TREGONING: To the biggest pipe, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To the biggest pipe
15 and this is not the frequency of seeing a leak on
16 pipes of this size, on this range of these sizes.

17 MR. TREGONING: Leak or break. But in
18 this case it's leak.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Break? Leak.

20 MR. TREGONING: It's leak or break for all
21 the data. But in this case, it's just leak.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's just leak.

23 DR. BLEY: No matter how small the leak.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, independent of
25 the size of the leak.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: Right. No matter how
2 small the leak.

3 DR. BLEY: And their point is actual data?

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

5 DR. BLEY: The X or the dot.

6 MR. TREGONING: The dots are the middle of
7 the range. The X is the actual datapoint from the
8 database.

9 DR. BLEY: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The X is the actual
11 data --

12 DR. BLEY: The actual size of the pipe on
13 which they found some size leak.

14 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

15 DR. BONACA: It must be -- This is summer?

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute now.
17 I mean, it runs from 13 roughly to 32.

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes, and it spans all
19 these pipes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then there is this
21 little X that says actual pipe size. What does that
22 mean?

23 MR. TREGONING: This X means this is the
24 event that they found that they're binning everything
25 in this, they binned all these pipe sizes into this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 single frequency.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And they found one
3 event?

4 DR. BLEY: One 28 inch pipe that had some
5 leakage.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's only
7 leakage they found.

8 DR. BLEY: And that found that once in
9 1,000.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In a range of all
11 these. I see. But they did not show anything like
12 that in the other bars.

13 MR. TREGONING: The other boxes they had
14 more than one. They had more than one event.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: More than one.

16 MR. TREGONING: In the other boxes. But
17 the other boxes were crafted similarly. They came up
18 with a bin and they said they're going to look at
19 events that fall within this bin and I'm going to
20 treat them as being all the same frequency. So that's
21 the analysis was done.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

23 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

25 MR. TREGONING: Move on to the response.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then the --
2 Okay. That little, what is it, diamond means nothing.
3 It just says this is PSU data.

4 MR. TREGONING: It's the middle of the
5 range.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they just put
7 it there to indicate that it's their data. It doesn't
8 have any other meaning.

9 MR. TREGONING: No.

10 DR. BLEY: And on that last part, it
11 doesn't even mean that. They said we have pipes as
12 big as 32 inches and we don't have any breaks in pipes
13 bigger than 14.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

15 DR. BLEY: And that's just the middle of
16 those two points.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's not
18 indicated in the -- they put it in the middle.

19 DR. BLEY: Yes, that's all it is.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's an
21 indicator that it's a PSU data if you look at the
22 legend on the right.

23 DR. BLEY: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is our
25 data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 DR. BLEY: Their data is one point.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One point, yes.

3 DR. BLEY: And you're applying it to that

4 --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This guy has
6 objected to the revision of 50.46 many times. Right?

7 MR. TREGONING: That's right. But
8 regardless of that, we try to deal with the substance
9 of the topic.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand what
11 you have to do.

12 MR. TREGONING: Okay. So I think the
13 authors of the report, we disagree with the original
14 comment assertions and again the nice thing about it
15 is the commentor supplied the database. That was nice
16 because staff was able to go in and independently
17 evaluate the database and when we saw the database
18 immediately I was concerned about the database itself
19 because it looked like it was this very old database
20 that was put together originally by SKI sponsored
21 work. But some of the earliest pipe data was
22 chronicled in the SKI 96.20 report that was developed
23 by Bush, et. al and it was essentially an LER search
24 of failures in the U.S. nuclear plants up to about
25 1995.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 You can see with the database that there
2 were no events beyond like 1995. And the concern was
3 that there had been independent review of this
4 database that identified a large percentage of what
5 were erroneous records. When the database -- When we
6 got the database, there was concern about its
7 integrity. So we went back and looked at all the
8 events that were identified in the evaluation that
9 could be classified in breaks in that database and
10 there's 19 events. And what I had done was taken
11 those 19 events, go pull the original source
12 documentation for several of these events and then
13 also checked the events using a validated database of
14 this OPDE database. This is an international database
15 that's been put together. It's part of the CSNI
16 sponsored program.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Validated/
18 unvalidated, can you explain what that means?

19 MR. TREGONING: Validated means the
20 database records have been checked, QA'ed, by an
21 independent team. They're all referenced so that all
22 of the references have been validated and checked. So
23 that's what I mean by validated there, a database
24 that's received some level of QA associated with it
25 versus an initial compilation of possible events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 For this database, for instances, when
2 there's a new event it's entered into the database as
3 unvalidated and then people are required to go back
4 and pull all the source documentation to validate all
5 the information that's in the database. And this is
6 a current database that the rev I used was dated March
7 2004. But it's something that's updated at least once
8 if not twice a year and this database is being
9 developed as part of an ongoing collaborative
10 international effort between the U.S. and about 12 or
11 13 other countries in Europe and Asia.

12 But again, I went back and pulled source
13 documentation as well and when I did that found,
14 similar to this review, a lot of inaccuracies in the
15 database.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, Rob, okay.
17 There are inaccuracies. But their fundamental
18 question is was there a leak in the pipe of that size,
19 that little X we saw. Now whether the date was wrong
20 and so on, who cares? Was there a leak?

21 DR. BLEY: I think what he's showing here
22 is some of, not counting that one, these ones that
23 were listed as actual breaks may have been valves
24 opening, that sort of thing. Is that what?

25 MR. TREGONING: There were several events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that couldn't be referenced to a verified failure,
2 either through -- This database had references as
3 well. When you went back and pulled the reference,
4 they did not indicate that there was a pipe failure.

5 DR. BLEY: A pipe failure.

6 MR. TREGONING: This happened in some
7 cases. A lot of times there was incorrect event
8 dates, references of pipe sizes or break sizes. All
9 of these -- If it's an incorrect break size or pipe
10 size, that affects what bin something gets put in.
11 Right? And the other thing, the failure
12 classification itself, whether something was a leak,
13 a rupture or severance, it was found to be
14 inconsistent with a lot of the source documentation.
15 So there were a lot of questions about the integrity
16 of the database.

17 DR. BLEY: Can I ask one particular
18 question? Maybe you'll get to.

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

20 DR. BLEY: From what you looked at, were
21 you able to extract a subset of the data that clearly
22 were breaks?

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

24 DR. BLEY: And did you would plot that?

25 MR. TREGONING: There were other issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the analysis I don't want to talk about here.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in the previous
3 slide, I have a minor comment.

4 MR. TREGONING: You have a comment.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would say in your
8 first bullet the authors disagree with the regional
9 comment of items one and two on slide 17. Item 3 is
10 a policy issue and you really don't want to disagree
11 with that.

12 MR. TREGONING: That's a fair point.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You are
14 dealing with a technical comment.

15 MR. TREGONING: Dealing with a technical
16 issue. That's correct.

17 We did two things. We looked at the
18 database and identified these problems but then we
19 also looked at the events that were identified in the
20 database and then tried to match them up with events
21 that were in this OPDE database and we actually
22 analyzed those. Now of the 19, we couldn't even match
23 four of them. So there was no known failure that
24 showed up in this database. What we tried to do, we
25 looked at for pipe breaks at the listed plant in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 similar system that was fairly broad or fairly
2 flexible in terms of matching these events.

3 Of these 15, none of these break events
4 occurred in unsolable reactor coolant pressure
5 boundary piping. So all the break information, what
6 tended to happen was that it was reported as being in
7 class one system but usually it was in a class two or
8 class three system, a lower grade of piping. And this
9 confirms that the analysis that we had done as part of
10 the elicitation. When we did the elicitation, we did
11 all of this same work where we used actually this
12 database to provide all the precursor information of
13 leaks as a function of system and size. All of this
14 information had been developed previously. So when we
15 saw this analysis that was so different than what we
16 had done, we obviously had questions about why is it
17 so different.

18 If you look at the leak event side, I've
19 talked about the break events here, but I also did a
20 similar analysis just on the leak events and many of
21 the similar issues from the break data also sort of
22 clouded the leak events. The other point, leaks are
23 clearly not breaks contrary to the contention and the
24 comment and this is an important point of the
25 elicitation that the differences between the leak and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the rupture crack sizes increase with pipe size. So
2 the largest pipes are more likely to leak than they
3 are to break. And we have more margin against failure
4 after the leak appears in those bigger pipes.

5 One of the things we did with that as a
6 result of this is we did make sure we added a section
7 in NUREG 1829 that compared these results and showed
8 how they compared with operating experience where we
9 did our own evaluation of what the operating
10 experience would show.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand
12 what the point that these reviewers are trying to make
13 is. Yes, so there was a leak. But it seems to me
14 that's something we expect. Right? And we have a
15 leak before break principle. What is the message
16 there? Yes. Okay.

17 MR. TREGONING: That's just one in that
18 the elicitation was not representative of service
19 experience. That's the first message.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you are looking
21 at actual breaks and they are adding this extra bar
22 with the leaks.

23 MR. TREGONING: Here, this is breaks only.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, this is
25 breaks. But then --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: The message here is that
2 the elicitation is not consistent with operating
3 experience.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you provided a
5 series of arguments why this is part of it.

6 MR. TREGONING: Why we think it is.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then when we go
8 to the leak --

9 MR. TREGONING: Then when you go to this
10 one --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We know that there
12 will be a leak. Right? That was the Livermore study
13 of the '80s that convinced everybody that there will
14 be a leak before break. Is that true, Bill?

15 DR. SHACK: We made decisions based on
16 that.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And we made
18 decisions based on that. So just to show this extra
19 long bar, I don't know what the message is. Yes,
20 there was a leak. Sure.

21 MR. TREGONING: I think this is the
22 commentor's method. Again, they recognize that they
23 could bias the results. However, in the comments
24 opinion, this is a conservative evaluation and at
25 least the commentor believes the pipes shouldn't even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 leak in the first place.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It would be nice
3 for them not to leak.

4 MR. TREGONING: This is a presentation of
5 what the commentor --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that
7 the first two or three bars are intended to mean
8 something because they include breaks. But the last
9 one I'm not sure that it's a meaningful bar with the
10 leaks.

11 DR. BLEY: If you're interested in breaks,
12 the previous slide has all this supposed break data.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I know.
14 That's what I'm saying. The first ones are probably
15 more meaningful. Now these guys are at the
16 university. They didn't have the resources to do what
17 you did, go back and try to validate the database. So
18 they just took --

19 DR. SHACK: He knew that many of those
20 were in secondary systems from FAC. That's in the
21 description of his document. But he just punched
22 ahead.

23 DR. BLEY: Is this the same guy of the
24 same name who was a Westinghouse thermal hydrologist?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And he's also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 listed here on the slide five.

2 MR. MAYNARD: I think it's good that he
3 provided this data. He provided an opinion. I don't
4 think it really fits here. I think you've done a good
5 job researching the data that he provided, see what
6 was applicable and what wasn't applicable and I agree
7 with you that his -- doesn't really go to mixing leak
8 in here and small leaks and stuff that I agree with
9 the way you're responding to this.

10 DR. BLEY: Yes. Me, too.

11 MR. TREGONING: Again, any comment, we
12 obviously took every comment seriously and you want to
13 make sure that any comment that you got that it
14 doesn't undermine what you did. So that's why we felt
15 like we had to go back and really look at these things
16 to verify that.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to. Yes.
18 No question about it. I'm just wondering about their
19 argument. I mean I can see exaggerating the number of
20 failures and maybe taking some from another system and
21 putting them in. But the leak is a mystery to me. I
22 mean, I don't know.

23 DR. BLEY: I don't see any difference.
24 You take systems that you know are inferior and have
25 fluids that attack the material. The other one you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 say where there's smoke there's fire.

2 DR. BONACA: Do you have information about
3 that leak? What plant was that and the event?

4 MR. MAYNARD: Was that the Surry plant?

5 MR. TREGONING: No. It's not Surry. I
6 can pull it up. I don't have it off the top of my
7 head. It's not Summer though because again the
8 database he had stopped about '96. I forget. I can't
9 remember.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go on.

11 DR. SHACK: Yes, we've tripled the number
12 of leaks in 28 inch pipes.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. The next comment
14 deals with the interpretation of extremely low
15 estimates. Many of my numbers are extremely low.
16 There's no question about it and the issue in the
17 commentor's words are "there are many LOCA frequency
18 estimates provided in the report, so low as to be
19 unbelievable. No one should believe frequencies
20 orders of magnitude longer than the existence of the
21 universe." And that's a direct quote.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I agree.
23 That's right.

24 DR. SHACK: Is that your comment, George?

25 MR. MAYNARD: No, it wasn't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I used a
3 pseudonym, GC.

4 MR. MAYNARD: Not GA. Right?

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay, and this is an
6 important comment even though we disagree with it and
7 you'll see why in a minute because this is not the
8 first time that I've heard something like this from
9 people, the NRC, I'm sure, elsewhere. And I think the
10 response is -- I think it's important to distinguish
11 between whether the analysis is credible and what the
12 interpretation of the result is.

13 And our response is as follows. Our
14 general comment is the validity when estimate depends
15 on the assumptions in the modeling approach and I
16 think an example here, an analogy, is useful. Suppose
17 you decide to, say, play the lottery and you're going
18 to buy three tickets in three successive lotteries,
19 one ticket in each lottery. Let's say for the sake of
20 argument that each one has one chance in a million of
21 winning. So you have three tickets, each with one
22 chance in a million of winning.

23 DR. SHACK: Let's hope it's not a fixed
24 lottery. So it's really true.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: What? I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's an issue of

2 --

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. SHACK: Let's hope it's not a fixed
5 lottery.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Right. We're assuming this
7 is a fair lottery here and so on. But you decide to
8 buy, somebody buys three tickets in three successive
9 lotteries. The probability of winning all three times
10 is 10^{-18} . Okay.

11 An extremely low number. Now what
12 conclusion do you draw? Well, it's in incredible
13 event. It's not going to happen in other words.
14 However, I would argue that the analysis is absolutely
15 correct. I think everybody would agree with me that
16 the number is correct and the interpretation is that
17 it's not going to win. So the extremely low frequency
18 means that the event will not occur, but not that the
19 analysis is incorrect. In other words, we believe the
20 number, but the question is with the interpretation.

21 So I think that this is -- that the
22 comment itself betrays a misinterpretation of how
23 you're supposed to interpret these low numbers. And
24 what we did do is we modified the NUREG to put in this
25 example and maybe to put it in a few other words to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 make this point. You have to distinguish between
2 whether the analysis is credible and whether the event
3 is credible.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think your
5 example is correct. But you have to give credit to
6 the commentor here. I don't think that person really
7 would question your example or other examples. You
8 know, if I throw 1,000 dice and I want all of them to
9 be sixes, I'm not going to do better than that. He
10 probably meant that in the real world, the physical
11 world, you always have this possibility that something
12 that you haven't thought of might happen and so on.

13 So, yes, the 10^{-15} , like we said earlier,
14 or something, that's the result of a particular
15 analysis. Now whether this is the actual number that
16 would apply, we really don't know.

17 MR. TREGONING: Right and I think that's
18 a good point.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: But let me respond to that.
20 I would tend to disagree with that. I think the
21 commentor really believes that because these numbers
22 are so low, just because of their magnitude, they are
23 not believable. They should be dismissed as being
24 this way.

25 Now if what you say is correct, of course,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you have a whole issue of completeness.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Are there things that you
4 haven't thought of? The commentor did not talk about
5 this.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I suspect --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: And as a matter of fact, we
8 didn't have any -- The commentor did not talk about it
9 and say maybe this number is so small it's not
10 incredible. Maybe there are some things we didn't
11 think of that would make the actual frequency larger.
12 He didn't say this. He was -- The way I interpret his
13 comment and I said I've heard this before and that's
14 why I'm particularly sensitive to it about another
15 study I worked on a few years ago that our numbers are
16 so small that therefore the analysis itself is suspect
17 that gave rise to these numbers. So I want to try to
18 clarify this.

19 You're absolutely correct. You want to
20 look at things we haven't thought of and you're
21 absolutely right about this. That's another issue and
22 an important issue. But I think that some people in
23 my judgment and as I said I was sensitized by this
24 previous knowledge of this. I think that you can
25 dismiss an analysis strictly because the numbers are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 small and that's what I'm objecting to.

2 DR. BLEY: Lee, I'd like to offer
3 something in addition. I understand what you're
4 saying.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

6 DR. BLEY: And there are numbers very
7 small and you've shown an example. The other pieces
8 of this, we're looking at a study about pipe breaks
9 and if I see numbers about pipe breaks, numbers that
10 small make me very suspicious.

11 Now the only numbers that were that
12 incredibly small were some of those calculated
13 numbers, at least, that I recall seeing like the ones
14 you showed. You had a bullet on a slide a little
15 while back that said nobody made their pipe break
16 estimate based solely on the PFM calculations. I
17 think as a second piece of this that kind of needs to
18 be here that those were mechanistic calculations of a
19 particular thing and nobody made their overall
20 estimates based on those. That goes a long way to
21 addressing what George brought up.

22 MR. TREGONING: I think the first two
23 bullets in the response, I think, the validity of the
24 estimate depends on the assumptions and modeling
25 approach. We would agree that that's essentially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 getting at what you're saying in that you can model
2 something, right, and within the context of the
3 accuracy of your model if you come up with a very low
4 estimate, the interpretation of that is within the
5 confines of that model the assumptions and the
6 approach, if they're accurate, the implication is that
7 failure due to the modeled conditions will not likely
8 occur. That's really the implication.

9 It doesn't necessarily mean that you've
10 modeled the right thing.

11 DR. BLEY: Exactly.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But, Rob, I think
13 the message here is that in your response in addition
14 to including the example even though maybe he's right,
15 the commentor did not seem to address the issue of
16 completeness, you should.

17 DR. SHACK: Their actual response does.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Because it
19 says here only modified section to include --

20 DR. SHACK: But you look at the one in
21 Appendix M.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. MAYNARD: I would contend that
24 basically this is consistent with the ACRS's position,
25 maybe different tone and maybe went a lot further.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 But we've always taken the position or you have that
2 when you get numbers that are incredibly low that you
3 can't believe, it does say it's very low probability.
4 The position we took with the ACRS was we think for
5 the new rule or propose rule, this is a fine way to
6 go, but we still want to see more defense-in-depth.
7 I think you might want to work something like that
8 into the response that --

9 I hate to say that basically what we're
10 saying is that it can't happen. There's an incredibly
11 low probability, but I don't think we want to say that
12 it can't happen because we're asking for some
13 additional assurances on defense-in-depth.

14 MR. TREGONING: Again, it's not that the
15 failure can't happen. It's just that the analyzed
16 conditions are very unlikely.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

18 MR. TREGONING: And I would want to be
19 careful.

20 DR. BONACA: The example is good. I think
21 the example in the text is good because it clarifies.
22 It separates into issues and I think that should be
23 sufficient to put in perspective.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The truth of the
25 matter is that rare events do exist and this is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 example.

2 DR. BONACA: Right. Absolutely.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's that when I
4 see 10^{-15} automatically I'm closing my eyes. No.

5 DR. BLEY: I think Bill is right. If you
6 go back, there's a full page response, not two
7 bullets.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. If there is,
9 there is. So maybe the slide doesn't show it. You
10 should expound a little there.

11 DR. SHACK: That's what they're talking
12 about and Appendix M is going to be there in its full
13 glory.

14 MR. TREGONING: Yes, Appendix M is going
15 to be there.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: The slides won't be.
17 Appendix M is. This report, the version we have now
18 is a current draft.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 DR. BONACA: Probably they are having
21 three LOCAs of the same part at the same time.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it wouldn't -
23 -this slide.

24 DR. BONACA: Yes.

25 MR. TREGONING: And depending on what we -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - We need to figure out and we need to present to the
2 main committee.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

4 MR. TREGONING: So that will be
5 particularly appropriate depending on what --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The Commission. I
7 mean you are going to make presentations to the
8 Commission. All I'm saying is put on the slide what
9 you did in the appendix. For heaven's sakes, it's not
10 --

11 MR. TREGONING: It can be shown anywhere.
12 (Several speaking at once.)

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are part of
14 the record now. Right?

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: All right. And this was a
18 comment. I think we've already said a lot of what is
19 in the response. The issue was the geometric mean
20 tends to hide the diversity of opinion or degree of
21 uncertainty in the results. And I think that this
22 commentor misinterpreted what or didn't completely
23 understand or maybe we didn't explain it well enough
24 how we dealt with uncertainty and diversity.

25 We distinguish between the two of them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Uncertainty is captured by the 5th and 95th
2 percentiles. That is the individual uncertainty in
3 the individual results, the individual experts. And
4 the diversity just refers to the differences between
5 the experts and that's captured by the confidence
6 bounds and the geometric mean is just a way to
7 aggregate these things. The geometric mean is just a
8 way to get a group estimate. But we do capture the
9 uncertainty and diversity in other words.

10 DR. BLEY: And in most places you show
11 them altogether.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

13 DR. BLEY: I'm not sure I see them
14 anywhere you capture them --

15 MR. ABRAMSON: I said I think the
16 geometric mean is just a way -- The purpose of the
17 geometric mean is not to show uncertainty or diversity
18 basically. It's an aggregation technique. And so
19 therefore we didn't make any modifications in the
20 NUREG. We felt we already adequately explained it.

21 All right. Then there was a number of
22 comments, of course, about the overconfidence
23 adjustment. The issues, one issue was it didn't
24 appear to be a basis for it. Another one is the
25 opinions of the panel members were modified,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 increased, by the authors. And furthermore, it
2 introduced a conservative bias.

3 So our response was, first of all, as I've
4 already discussed there is strong empirical evidence
5 of overconfidence and then as far as the second issue
6 is concerned, the opinions of the panel were modified,
7 in effect one of the reasons that we chose the error
8 factor correction was that we didn't have to make any
9 judgment about whose opinion to modify. We just let
10 the results speak for themselves for those people. We
11 compared them --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Larger or smaller?

13 MR. ABRAMSON: The larger. The opinions
14 of the panel members were modified increased. This is
15 a quote from the --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. On response
17 number two.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: Our factors larger than the
19 median. That's correct.

20 MR. TREGONING: No, that's the other way.
21 Yes, the other way. Smaller.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Smaller.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Smaller. You're right.
24 That's a typo. Thank you. Yes, you're right. The
25 error factor is right. It's only the smaller ones

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that are. Correct.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now coming back to
3 our earlier discussion here, Lee.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would state your
6 number one, strong, empirical evidence of
7 overconfidence, and then number two, I would say that
8 what you have done is one way of trying to deal with
9 the issue rather than -- You know, the implication is
10 that this is their way, that you are proposing their
11 way of dealing with overconfidence and I think it's
12 just a sensitivity analysis.

13 You did your calculations. You saw there
14 were only -- The maximum was 90 percent change which
15 was really not a big deal with category six. In other
16 words, make sure that the reader understands that you
17 are not saying that this is their way of dealing with
18 overconfidence. This is one of the ways and you did
19 it to gain some insights.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, but the comment was on
21 the specific way that we had done it.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: And the comment said -- And
24 so we tried to address the comment itself as it
25 applies specifically to the error factor correction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
2 but you can still broaden it a little bit and say we
3 appreciate that there is no unique way of doing this.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: But we said that
5 extensively in the report.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: We said that with the
8 sensitivity studies. We're just trying to respond to
9 the specific comments here.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. If you
11 think it's --

12 MR. ABRAMSON: And actually, the comment
13 number two, he says "the opinions of the panel members
14 were modified by the authors." They were not modified
15 at all. We did the -- We were the ones who did the --
16 devised the error factor correction and applied it.
17 But yet the specific ones depended upon on the error
18 factor and so on and so forth.

19 DR. BLEY: Did the experts agree with you
20 doing that?

21 MR. ABRAMSON: I think the experts
22 generally felt that this was a reasonable way to do
23 this, yes.

24 MR. TREGONING: Let me temper that a bit.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. I'm clearly biased

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in this.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It was with a
3 shorter error factor disagreement.

4 MR. TREGONING: At least a couple of the -

5 -

6 DR. SHACK: Which experts are we talking
7 about? The expert reviewers? Or the experts on the
8 panel?

9 MR. TREGONING: The panel experts. At
10 least one, maybe two, of them were greatly offended
11 because they thought that their results shouldn't have
12 been tinkered with at all and quite frankly I wouldn't
13 have expected them to behave any other way.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's again an
15 argument for telling the world that we will do a
16 number of sensitivity analyses with your results with
17 your input because we want to gain insights. What
18 happens if we do this? What happens if we do that?

19 MR. TREGONING: And that's how the NUREG
20 is structured. We provide the baseline estimates
21 which is just the strict analysis and then there's a
22 whole big section about the different sensitivity
23 analyses.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can send a
25 private letter saying this is sensitivity. Anyway, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think it would help here to put that. But that's
2 fine.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. And finally the last
4 point about conservative, I would say on the contrary
5 not adjusting would be nonconservative because this is
6 strong evidence that -- I said we felt we could not
7 not -- an adjustment.

8 MR. TREGONING: I have the next one,
9 comparisons with service experience. A number of
10 comments related to this. Several of them said that
11 the SB LOCA estimates were too high and that they are
12 approximately one order of magnitude higher than NUREG
13 CR 57.50. The implication being that there's one SB
14 LOCA every four years entered with U.S. fleet. And
15 the basic contention of these commentators were using
16 the 1829 estimates and existing PRAs which lead to
17 unwarranted impacts that are not supported by
18 Operation's experience.

19 So again it's interesting. I always
20 figure you're doing your job right if you equally
21 offend people that your estimates are either too low
22 or too high. So here's a set of comments that said
23 our estimates were too high.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So these guys go
25 the opposite way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: They said our small break
2 LOCA estimates were too high, especially with BWRs.

3 DR. SHACK: At least one of these is NEI.

4 DR. BONACA: So if you --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the -- go
6 ahead.

7 DR. BONACA: If you draw in active systems
8 LOCA, these numbers will come anyway. They will come
9 closer to even higher than what they have shown.

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's true. But the
11 active systems LOCAs are modeled separately in PRAs as
12 well.

13 DR. BONACA: I understand that but I'm
14 saying that insofar as comparing to service history
15 experience I mean they should have thrown in active
16 system failure, too.

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I think we wanted to
18 consider the total LOCA risk. But, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the PSU comment
20 was the opposite, was it not? I mean, here they are
21 telling you that the smallest --

22 MR. TREGONING: The smaller estimates are
23 too high.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and
25 Pennsylvania State said they were too low compared to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 their experience, your estimates.

2 MR. TREGONING: But this isn't the Penn
3 State comment. This is another comment.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know. But it's
5 the opposite.

6 MR. TREGONING: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Aren't the two
8 comments opposite?

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: It's my comment that we
12 pleased another one.

13 DR. SHACK: It's the geometric mean of the
14 two comments.

15 MR. TREGONING: We please no one. We were
16 too low in some people's opinions and too high in
17 other people's opinions.

18 DR. BLEY: Your point on this one in
19 Appendix M though and I just wanted to bring this up
20 thinking of how this will be used is that, yes, at
21 least I'm looking at the ones from the industry here.
22 You're pointing out that this includes the steam
23 generator tube ruptures and since they're included, I
24 guess if you're somebody over on NRR you almost have
25 to take them apart again for certain issues and I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 not sure in here it gives you a way to take those
2 apart.

3 MR. TREGONING: That's a good -- You just
4 set me up beautifully for these slides.

5 DR. BLEY: Okay. Good.

6 MR. TREGONING: I appreciate that.

7 DR. BLEY: Because I don't remember seeing
8 it.

9 MR. TREGONING: We went back and looked.
10 If you look at 1829 and 57.50, they are generally
11 consistent.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who did 57.50?

13 MR. TREGONING: This was an INEL study.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. TREGONING: Initiated there.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Bill Galyean was
17 involved?

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes. He did the studies.
19 Yes. He was our bridge for those studies.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MR. TREGONING: The steam generator tube
22 estimate between these two were virtually identical,
23 very change. The BWR SB LOCA estimates were also
24 similar. The only elevation was in PWR SB LOCA
25 estimates. They're higher than 1829 by approximately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a factor of five.

2 Now again, why is that? Well, the panel
3 elevated those estimates based on concerns with BWSCC
4 and the increased likelihood for small piping failures
5 for BWR. So those increases are actually consistent
6 with the qualitative responses and rationale that we
7 got from the panel.

8 We also went in and did an evaluation with
9 operating experience that we detail in the NUREG to
10 show that the estimates even though there is rationale
11 for this elevation that even with the elevation
12 they're still consistent with operating experience and
13 I mention that the differences that we do have are
14 supported by this quantitative and qualitative
15 information provided by the panelists.

16 So what did we do as a result of this?
17 Well, first of all, like you had indicated, initially
18 we had combined the steam generator tube and all
19 others. We've now separated those. So you have
20 separate steam generator tube rupture frequencies as
21 well estimates for all other PWR small break LOCAs.
22 So we show the combined as well the split estimates
23 and there's a whole section that talks about that.

24 We had more extensive comparison between
25 the estimates and historical results and then we added

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a whole new section on comparison with operating
2 experience. So actually the most significant
3 modifications that we got that are in the NUREG are
4 really resulting from these types of comments. We
5 thought it was important to go back and do this
6 operating experience comparison.

7 Lee, do you want to pick up?

8 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. Just quickly. The
9 aggregation again, the comment was the geometric mean
10 is used, this is an observation. Aggregation, the
11 arithmetic mean is used in NUREG 1150 and 57.50 and
12 that tends the diversity of opinion of uncertainty in
13 the results which we do not if we're ready and our
14 response was we felt that it was appropriate for the
15 study again because I said the group estimates should
16 be in the middle of the group and also this came to
17 light, I mean, many commentators are outside and inside
18 the NRC and they said why don't we use 11.50 results
19 because it's a precedent and that's, of course,
20 something to consider.

21 But the draft NUREG was published and out
22 for comment, it was brought to our attention that
23 there were some previous studies, actually NRC
24 sponsored work, dealing with similar situations where
25 you have a very wide, based on expert elicitation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 range of results and in that case, they specifically
2 used the median. So we have it and we put this in the
3 current NUREG, it is in the NUREG now, these
4 references to previous work which in this particular
5 case and that's our case where we have a very wide
6 range, several orders of magnitude, where the median
7 is recommended. So we felt that that was a precedent
8 for our approach.

9 And again, I said the point is geometric
10 mean approximates the median. Even though they
11 recommended the median here, as I discussed before,
12 the geometric mean is for the data we have. It
13 essentially gives you the same results. And as far as
14 the issue with diversity and uncertainty, I've already
15 dealt with that in a previous comment and then the
16 resulting NUREG modification. What we did was we
17 added different discussion and also references in the
18 report to this previous recommendation of using the
19 median for data such as we have.

20 MR. TREGONING: Okay. So the last couple
21 of slides, this last slide, we wanted to provide some
22 of the more significant to the NUREG and this was
23 really to support a little bit people like Professor
24 Apostolakis and Dr. Shack who had read the draft and
25 I'm sure they were interested in focusing on the areas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 where the most significant changes occurred in the
2 NUREG. So we tried to identify about ten issues or
3 ten areas that were most significant.

4 Of all of these, I think the ones that are
5 most significant is this new Appendix M and then this
6 new section where we compared the estimates of the
7 operating experience.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that's
9 excellent, I mean, the comparison with the experience
10 is.

11 MR. TREGONING: There was a clear hole.
12 I mean, sometimes, we didn't see it at the time, but
13 it was a clear hole that we've gone back and filled.

14 The one thing I will say is right now
15 Appendix M has all the NRC as well as the public
16 comment.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: Right.

18 MR. TREGONING: It's not clear to me in
19 the final NUREG if we are going to strip the staff
20 comments out and deal with them separately. We
21 typically deal with staff comments internally. So the
22 final Appendix M may only have the public comments.
23 That's the only thing that's in flux at this point in
24 terms of the final NUREG. But we wanted to provide
25 you with Appendix M in draft form so you could see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 everything.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

3 DR. SHACK: Yes. I mean, those
4 discussions are very interesting. I think it would be
5 a shame to leave them out of the final document.

6 DR. BLEY: I do, too. Some of those are
7 the most interesting ones in there.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's very unusual
9 though.

10 DR. SHACK: Yes, it certainly is unusual.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Rob is right.

12 MR. TREGONING: It is unusual for us to do
13 that.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A NUREG report that
15 reflects the staff's views. Right. So to say that in
16 an appendix, but then some members of the staff
17 disagree with the staff.

18 DR. BLEY: Well, I disagree with something
19 that existed two years and --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's the staff.

21 MR. TREGONING: We can do it in a way
22 where we could potentially keep the comments and then
23 make them anonymous essentially. That would be an
24 area that if ACRS felt strongly about something that
25 conceivably you could recommend to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not sure.

2 DR. BLEY: I think something like that
3 would be good because there is some very useful
4 discussion there that's not in the main report.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it's very
6 useful, then why don't you move it to the main report,
7 the essence of it?

8 MR. TREGONING: It has been. The essence
9 of it has been moved to the main report.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if it has moved.
11 I just don't know that publishing a NUREG report from
12 the staff to have comments.

13 MR. TREGONING: It's not --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This in an internal
15 process.

16 MR. TREGONING: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: As a result of the
18 internal process, here is the public document. So if
19 the essence of the comments is already in the main
20 report, I would, I mean I don't insist, but I would
21 say --

22 MR. TREGONING: Normally, what we would do
23 and what we'll do anyway is all the staff comments
24 that we got we would peel those out and say we got
25 your comments. This is our response and this is how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 they were addressed in the NUREG. Here's the updated
2 NUREG to account for your response.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And then it
4 goes to the ADO.

5 MR. TREGONING: That's how we typically do
6 it and then we give the offices or the people that
7 commented one last chance to say are there any other
8 modifications that they see as a result of this.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. TREGONING: And we'll certainly do
11 that. But it was just a question of what ends up in
12 the final Appendix M.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. So it was
14 good and are there any more comments from or questions
15 from the members? Are you going to stay this
16 afternoon here?

17 MR. TREGONING: Cool.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. TREGONING: I'm sure there might be
20 related questions.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There might be. I
22 don't see the seismic guys here. Nileshe is not here.

23 DR. SHACK: They bolted.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But he's coming
25 back.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. TREGONING: He's coming back.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we start at
3 12:15 p.m.? Is 45 minutes okay?

4 DR. BLEY: You mean 1:15 p.m.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 1:15 p.m., yes. So
6 the answer to my first question is no.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to -
9 - Just say no.

10 DR. BLEY: We are actually ahead of
11 schedule.

12 MR. MAYNARD: Yes, we are.

13 DR. BLEY: Because we finished --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're going to lose
15 at least one member before 4:00 p.m.

16 DR. BLEY: But we were scheduled to get to
17 the point we're at at 2:45 p.m.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I really want to
19 have the subcommittee discussion before you go.

20 DR. BLEY: It's going to be hard.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's going to be
22 hard.

23 DR. SHACK: Take a half an hour for lunch.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We can do that,
25 too. So we start at 12:10 p.m.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. MAYNARD: No. 1:10 p.m. we might, but
3 12:10 p.m. you can't.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's start at
5 12:00 noon.

6 MR. MAYNARD: You can't make up for this -
7 -

8 (Several speaking at once.)

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not sure Niles
10 needs all this time for his presentation. I mean if he
11 gets in --

12 DR. SHACK: It depends whether we want to
13 understand what --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The esoteric -- of
15 his structures -- Unless Dr. Shack -- I don't think
16 the rest of us will. So let's say 1:15 p.m. I think
17 that's reasonable.

18 MR. TREGONING: Before we break, we're
19 scheduled to come for main committee on the 6th. What
20 would you like us to present? We'll have an hour at
21 main committee.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: An hour only?
23 Including the seismic?

24 MR. TREGONING: No. We have two hours
25 total. Right? Yes, an hour each.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. ABRAMSON: We have 45 minutes for our
2 presentation and 45 for the seismic.

3 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think you should
5 outline again the main approach without as much detail
6 and you guys can correct me here. This is important.

7 For the full Committee meeting, I would
8 suggest that you give us the main results, the two or
9 three slides you have with the various results, have
10 some discussion on the various -- I would say all of
11 the sensitivities, the way you handled the geometric
12 mean, arithmetic mean, overconfidence, all that stuff
13 because that the Committee it seems to me is
14 interested in how these results will be used in
15 rulemaking.

16 MR. TREGONING: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the main message
18 at least the way I see it is we did perform a set of
19 sensitivity analyses addressing various issues that
20 people have observed over the years regarding expert
21 opinion elicitation and here are the results. NRR
22 will use them and then spend some time on selected
23 public comments that you feel are important.

24 MR. TREGONING: Pick out a couple of the
25 ones we discussed today, a further subset of those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. A subset of
2 those.

3 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Like this business
5 about very low, rare events that the public has said
6 something that it's incredible or something, I don't
7 think. The Committee knows that.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: No. I wouldn't put that
9 in.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but the other
11 stuff that you had, the comparison with operating
12 experience, for example, is something the Committee
13 would be interested in, I think.

14 MR. MAYNARD: As I recall, Dr. Banerjee
15 had a lot of questions about the elicitation process
16 for this one and so there may be a lot of discussion
17 on that.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if he raises
19 questions, obviously you will answer them.

20 DR. SHACK: Why weren't there more
21 professors on the panel?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, his main
23 comment as I recall was that the lack of external
24 review. Didn't he -- I think that's where he --

25 MR. TREGONING: That was one comment that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 he made.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you've had
3 several external reviews. But I don't think you
4 should address them in detail. If he asks a question,
5 then you answer.

6 MR. TREGONING: We'll split it. If we
7 have 45 minutes, we'll plan on roughly 20 minutes of
8 overview.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. TREGONING: And roughly 20 minutes of
11 public comments and responses. Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Any other -
13 -

14 MR. MAYNARD: If you plan on speaking that
15 long, that's not going to allow for any discussion.

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We have 45 minutes
17 total. But that's what I mean, 20 minutes of
18 including --

19 MR. MAYNARD: Okay. As long as you're
20 including --

21 MR. TREGONING: So that would be about
22 three minutes a slide.

23 DR. SHACK: Ten minutes of that is yours.
24 Yes.

25 MR. TREGONING: Ten minutes of that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that long, that's not going to allow for any
2 discussion.

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We have 45 minutes
4 total. But that's what I mean, 20 minutes of
5 including --

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. As long as you're
7 including --

8 MR. TREGONING: So that would be about
9 three minutes a slide.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Ten minutes of that is
11 yours. Yes.

12 MR. TREGONING: Ten minutes of that is
13 mine. So it would be about --

14 MEMBER SHACK: The way you go through
15 slides, that gives you about four slides, yes.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. TREGONING: You're always critical of
18 my speed at which I move through presentations.

19 MEMBER SHACK: You're great for
20 subcommittees, Rob, but you're hell on full
21 committees.

22 (Laughter.)

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you will not
24 have as understanding a chairman at the full
25 Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. TREGONING: I recognize that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And on that happy
4 comment, we break for lunch. Off the record.

5 (Whereupon, at 12:43 p.m., the above-
6 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 1:25 p.m. the
7 same day.)

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, we continue
9 now with Nilesh Chokshi, seismic considerations for
10 the transition break size.

11 SEISMIC CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE TRANSITION BREAK SIZE

12 MR. CHOKSHI: Good afternoon.

13 I think I'm going to start first with
14 introducing the people who are here on the project
15 team, and then we'll start talking about our
16 presentation.

17 We're going to make a presentation in
18 three parts. I'm going to cover up to the unflawed
19 piping, and I'm going to leave the more difficult and
20 challenging part to Gary, Dr. Wilkowski, to come back
21 and talk about the floor piping. And then I'll come
22 back with the indirect failures, and then wrap up the
23 whole --

24 MEMBER SHACK: You get to handle all the
25 fractals.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CHOKSHI: That's right. I have a
2 little rough challenge for me. So.

3 But I think there are three or four of us
4 right here, myself, Dr. Wilkowski, and Khalid Shaukat.
5 This work was done when I was still in research two
6 years back, and you might not see me the next time
7 this subject is being talked about in my current job.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You will not come to
9 the full committee?

10 MR. CHOKSHI: Oh, I'll come to the full
11 committee. I'm talking about when you see some more
12 data of this thing.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Hey, it will all be for new
14 reactors. You'll see.

15 MR. CHOKSHI: So Mr. Hammer was part of
16 your team, Gary Hammer?

17 MR. HAMMER: I was prior to a year ago.

18 MEMBER SHACK: They were just out to spread
19 the blame with all the guys here.

20 (Laughter)

21 MR. CHOKSHI: This was a crash study. What
22 you see, this report, and all the results and things,
23 they were done in about less than three months time.

24 So we've gotten a number of people - they
25 also wanted to make sure that the program offices and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 research and everybody was connected. And there was
2 an important function. Gary and John and others
3 giving the NRR perspective on the rule. So it was -
4 that's why you see the number on our team both
5 external and internal. So it was done in a very short
6 time.

7 So what - I'll start with - let me what I
8 will describe, outline my presentation. Now since the
9 committee has not heard at all on this subject from
10 us, I know you have the report, so my basic I think
11 oral objective is to explain the study, the basic
12 assumptions, the resources, and some of the
13 conclusions.

14 I will also talk a little bit more about
15 the responses we got during the public comment period
16 on specific questions on this.

17 This issue was one of the issues
18 identified in the draft proposed rules as a potential
19 for a plan-specific assessment, and there were related
20 questions.

21 And then ultimately I think I'll talk
22 about some of the factors which we may have to
23 consider what to do in the future, or what we may
24 consider, so some of the factors that might affect
25 decisions on where we go from here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So let me - oh, I'm sorry, that's what I'm
2 not doing. So this was my outline of the presentation
3 I just described. I'll start with one of the biggest
4 objective approach, resource, and then hear questions
5 and public comments.

6 I think we're going to concentrate more on
7 the conceptual approach on the calculations than on
8 details. I think you will see the report, some of the
9 details can take a lot of time, and I don't think it's
10 germane.

11 So let me talk about a little bit of
12 diagram. You heard this morning and you know that the
13 stopping point of the defining transition break size
14 was the expert elicitation. And I put up a chart for
15 the PWR, and then we are just at 10^{-5} breakpoint.

16 Now in order to make a similar comparison
17 with the - for the seismic induced frequencies, to
18 make a direct comparison I would first have to
19 estimate a given assumption -

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry, maybe
21 it's not part of what you guys are supposed to do, but
22 using just the frequency of the -5 would be fine for
23 the TBS. But regardless of the actual scenario, it
24 strikes me as a bit odd. Because in an earthquake,
25 when you reach those levels, you probably have damaged

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a lot of other things.

2 In fact, as you know, the dominant
3 contributors in PRAs to seismic risk are station
4 blackout and loss of power, and then you have the
5 LOCA.

6 So is that something we should worry
7 about, what else is lost?

8 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, we should.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or strictly look at
10 the frequency -

11 MR. CHOKSHI: No, I think at the end - I
12 know, my presentation, you will see that that comes
13 into a picture in a big way.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then the SRM
15 itself though doesn't seem to address this issue. The
16 SRM just says, you know, define the TBS using a
17 particular frequency.

18 MR. CHOKSHI: But I think as we talk, that
19 was a starting point, and then I think we have to look
20 at other factors.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so you will
22 worry about it.

23 MR. CHOKSHI: Absolutely. In fact, what I
24 was trying to - in this letter, ideally one would have
25 to do the same thing with the seismic bumper, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seismic-induced break frequencies. And you will start
2 with probably a similar resource, an estimated
3 conditional property of a certain size of break given
4 a ground motion, then you would have to use hazard
5 information on a plant-specific basis to develop
6 correctly what were the break sizes.

7 And this was done up here, and I will talk
8 about Livermore study much earlier. But that is
9 extensive proposition. You not only have to address
10 various piping systems, but you have to address all
11 the locations which are potential breakpoints. It's
12 already plant specific. You have to make a number of
13 assumptions. You have to have all the digression
14 models.

15 And within three months, I don't think we
16 could have even had this.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why did you have
18 only three months? This is an important issue.

19 MR. CHOKSHI: No, one of the reason was,
20 and I think maybe on my next slide, I'll address that,
21 why, why we wanted to do that. But I think even if we
22 had time, that was not I don't think a feasible
23 approach. It was more like a research program.

24 You would have to address a number of
25 things. And when Livermore did that study in 1980s,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and I don't know how much familiarity with it, but in
2 1980s Livermore undertook a study, they were basically
3 looking at the dynamic effects of the pipe rupture.
4 And that was a major program, three years of program.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that was the
6 first major program addressing earthquakes.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Earthquakes and the pipe
8 breaks, yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it was
10 originated because of this meeting.

11 MR. CHOKSHI: And also this was the follow
12 up to the SSMRP, you know, we should remember.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I remember the SSMRP
14 too.

15 MR. CHOKSHI: So I think in principle it's
16 feasible, but you know, I think it's impractical. Dr.
17 Wilkoski might allude to the recent more development
18 in the probabilistic factoring score, you know, in due
19 time.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you are the 10
21 ^-15 guy?

22 MR. CHOKSHI: So we decided that that's not
23 what we are going to do. We are not going to try to
24 produce a seismic index break frequencies.

25 We are trying to have a different question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answered, which I think is more germane to this
2 particular rule.

3 And so we wanted to know that now the
4 timeframe I am talking about this study was completed
5 was in the middle of December 2005. The draft rule
6 was put on the publically available some time in
7 November, right, Dick, I think, sometime in November?

8 And in that rule there was a discussion
9 about the seismic that we are still struggling with,
10 and that we will provide additional information to
11 address in the questions.

12 So given I think that, I thought we
13 thought it more appropriate, the question to answer is
14 the conditions and likelihood of seismically induced
15 breaks which will basically become incompatible with
16 the proposed TBS.

17 I think in other words under what
18 conditions the seismically induced breaks will be
19 larger than the TBS, and will have a frequency of less
20 than 10^{-5} or more.

21 So I think that was more a manageable
22 question to answer.

23 And I think that will be directly
24 correlated later what the discussion on the draft, the
25 TBS was proposed, and now people can look at the text

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 on seismic on the proposed TBS. I think to me it was
2 more direct link, and then gives a prospective so they
3 can respond to some of the questions.

4 In order to do this we basically divided
5 it into six activities. As listed here, unflawed
6 piping, flawed piping, indirect failures, and then
7 review of past experience, past PRAs, and the review
8 of Livermore study.

9 Now the first three basically deals with
10 different failure mechanisms. The next two I think
11 it's a good calibration point, plus we are seeing what
12 are the insights, or this result comes with that, and
13 also are we finding something which is different than
14 what we have learned in the past.

15 And the Livermore study was the one study
16 which had really done this at that time in a
17 comprehensive manner, and we used that approach
18 directly for the indirect failures. And I'll discuss
19 that later and give you more detail about the
20 Livermore study also a little later.

21 Now we did not - and our approach was
22 deterministic and probabilistic. For indirect
23 failures it was more likely calculating the failure
24 probability using the hazard and the fragilities very
25 much like a seismic PRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 On other ones we used mean seismic hazard
2 results, and then selected some deterministic
3 parameters. At the time we did not do uncertainty.
4 It would have been easy to do some of the parametric
5 type of uncertainties.

6 But we did some sensitivity studies on
7 some of the key assumptions and key parameters.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was the problem
9 again here? Why didn't you do an uncertainty
10 analysis?

11 MR. CHOKSHI: It was simply a question of
12 time. But also the other question was that we could
13 handle with sensitivity studies. So we did some
14 sensitivity studies, and I will point out. And I
15 think one of the questions about hazard is - so -

16 MEMBER BLEY: Nilesh, can I ask you for a
17 favor? When you go through those, if you could tell
18 me how you address this problem, and that is, I've
19 only tried it once or twice, tried running a seismic
20 PRA against the mean hazard and you get nothing, of
21 course, because the design is such that -

22 MR. CHOKSHI: The radial fragilities.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Because it ought to be
24 that way. So if you do it on a mean basis you don't
25 see any -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CHOKSHI: In fact you will see one
2 result. I will show it, it basically falls off.

3 MEMBER BLEY: How you dealt with it.

4 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, I want to compute down
5 to the -17, but if I compute something like that.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute, when
7 you say mean causal, do you mean the mean curve?

8 MR. CHOKSHI: If you run the two mean
9 curves against each other, instead of doing the whole
10 uncertainty, your risk curve is nil.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But doesn't the mean
12 curve extrapolate all the way to very high
13 accelerations?

14 MEMBER BLEY: It does, but at very very low
15 frequencies.

16 MR. CHOKSHI: I think it's relative
17 positions of the fragility, and in some cases, you
18 will get a mean failure probability.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So your point,
20 Dennis, is that the uncertainty analysis really shows
21 -

22 MEMBER BLEY: All the risk comes from the
23 mixture from the composition.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, yes?

25 MS. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff. I just want to just follow on to what Nilesh
2 just said about the major reason why this approach was
3 used was time.

4 I think it's also a matter of, this
5 approach was found to be technically appropriate. And
6 obviously we were trying to do it in the most
7 efficient way possible. So time wasn't the only
8 factor.

9 I mean we wouldn't be relying on this if
10 we found that there were big gaping holes in the
11 technical validity of it.

12 That's obvious to Nilesh. I just wanted
13 to make sure that that was clear.

14 MR. TREGONING: And this is Rob Tregoning
15 of the staff. I just want to buttress what Jennifer
16 said. I think given all the work that had been done
17 in Livermore, the major piece that was really missing
18 here was the response and the performance of flawed
19 pipe. That was the thing that we really wanted to
20 look at here.

21 There was a pretty good basis from the
22 Livermore study for evaluations of unflawed piping, as
23 well as other work that had been done, and then the
24 indirect failures. So really the major piece that
25 this was trying to get at was the evaluation of flawed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 piping, and how flawed piping as Nilesh said at the
2 TBS side, how that would perform under these very
3 large infrequent earthquakes.

4 MR. CHOKSHI: So, all right, I think so I'm
5 going to start with the discussion of approach and key
6 assumptions and the scope of the work.

7 And these are basically, what I'm going to
8 discuss is applicable to the unflawed piping.

9 One of the most I think difficult
10 problems, and in doing this kind of - initiating this
11 work is have plant specific information in terms of
12 stresses, normal operating stresses, seismic stresses,
13 material properties, and the design information which
14 is very hard to generally get.

15 And the one source of such results
16 available to us was the leak before break data list.
17 And that only includes PWR plants. So we were limited
18 to that.

19 But out of the database we selected about
20 27 PWRs, covering mostly Westinghouse and CE plants;
21 24 of them were on the rock site; three on the soil
22 sites. And rock sites are of more interest because
23 you have higher seismic stresses at the rock site
24 generally.

25 Now the other information you need is site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 specific seismic hazard. And we after some
2 deliberation we decided to go with the 1994 version of
3 the Livermore, which was the revised Livermore. We
4 knew that this was doing this on ESP, what was going
5 on, that there has been some new estimates of the
6 seismic hazard, and we chose some different basis.

7 That was only available for one of the
8 sites.

9 Given that I think we wanted to look at
10 more, there were about 27 sites. So we still decided,
11 we decided to use the Livermore.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you didn't
13 consider the EPRI hazard curves?

14 MR. CHOKSHI: No. We did two aspects. One
15 of the reasons you see a fourth bullet here that
16 determine the seismic stresses, both at 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} .
17 In part idea of 10^{-6} was to look at what happens
18 if the hazard changes. Also we wanted to look at it,
19 does it clarify that certain crack sizes you know
20 become critical.

21 That and our public response comments.
22 EPRI is part of the NEI comments looked at some of the
23 new results. The data had available more EPRI results
24 than we did obviously.

25 So they did look indirectly at various

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 mixes, more difference. And then so when I discuss
2 public comment I'll discuss those results.

3 So we had additional results from the EPRI
4 study, EPRI hazard approach.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are these, for
6 example, that was something that I didn't understand.
7 10^{-5} or 10^{-6} , you said?

8 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This 10^{-6} is
10 intended to cover the possibility of different set of
11 hazard curves?

12 MR. CHOKSHI: Or higher stresses. In part
13 it addresses what happens if hazard goes to higher
14 hazard same as - and I'll show you, I'll show you
15 results, you'll see.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now regarding this
17 first sub bullet, evaluations are linked to PWR. So
18 what is the rule, what does it say about BWR?

19 MR. CHOKSHI: Well, I think, can I discuss
20 that toward the end? Because I think if you look at
21 the results, I will show that the results and
22 conclusions are to me at least equally valid for BWRs,
23 what we know, seismic and piping. All of them, and
24 I'll give you my first conclusion, that seismically in
25 this pipe here you need a really very large flaws.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And this is - before that happens. And I think that
2 confusion is not only the BWR specification -

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the basis of your
4 conclusions, jumping ahead a little, is that you would
5 need unreasonably large piping flaws at the level of
6 the TBS that has already been defined in order to
7 exceed the frequency -

8 MR. CHOKSHI: For the large piping. We -
9 and then that's one of the other things I wanted to
10 say, since the PBS - and that's why I think one of the
11 reasons for using this approach was, okay, the TBS was
12 determined. So we wanted to -

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you start with a
14 TBS that has been determined or proposed?

15 MR. CHOKSHI: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's 20 inches
17 for BWR.

18 MR. CHOKSHI: So 14 inches or so for the
19 PWR -

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Twelve to 14. So if
21 I have a pipe of 12 to 14 diameter which already meets
22 the Regoning/Abramson 10^{-5} criteria, right, then what
23 would be the conditions, the seismic conditions, that
24 would it fail with a frequency greater than 10^{-5} ?

25 MR. CHOKSHI: No, 14 is the break size you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 want to design for, under the normal design basis
2 rule. I want to look at the next pipe up. So
3 whatever is bigger than 14, what is the failure
4 frequency, seismically induced failure frequencies?

5 And that's why we looked at piping systems
6 larger than the TBS diameter.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. If you look
8 at them then, and you - if you're asking what should
9 be the flow size to make that pipe fail -

10 MEMBER SHACK: With the 10^{-5} to 10^{-6}
11 seismic load.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. CHOKSHI: Actually we came up with the
14 flaw, what the flaw size, should become critical.

15 MEMBER BONACA: I had a question regarding
16 the applicability on the west side of the Rockies.
17 Why cannot you apply directly your results? Is it
18 because you did not look at specific sites?

19 MR. CHOKSHI: Oh, you can use this approach
20 at any site. There is nothing - the same approach can
21 be applied. It shows the availability of data.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the hazard
23 curves are more difficult.

24 MR. CHOKSHI: Well, yes, and easier to get
25 the plant specific hazards. But yes, in fact we say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the report that this is applicable to the, you know

2 -

3 MEMBER BONACA: Because there is really the
4 higher seismic challenge is west of the Rockies, so
5 you want to have some understanding of if you want to
6 have any relaxation of 50.46, there is some need there
7 for those plans to be part of this finding here.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: But they also have a higher
9 design basis, so you'll have to look at that and see
10 how -

11 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I think that comes
12 back to the reg guide that Rob was talking about, that
13 somehow you're going to have to demonstrate your plant
14 falls under these things, or you're going to have to
15 do additional calculation in order to use 50.46a.

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's certainly a
17 consideration.

18 MR. CHOKSHI: Now the other thing, I think
19 an important thing, and this is the scale factors;
20 that in order to do the calculations at the highest
21 traces you've got to do a realistic calculation or the
22 stress is not real, looking at - you know, not the
23 design pipe. So in order to estimate the earthquake
24 stresses at 10^{-5} or 10^{-6} , we applied seismic
25 pressure linear methods, basically. And in the report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there is an extensive discussion of how do you take a
2 design value and then apply correction factors to come
3 up with a million capacity, as well as the uncertainty
4 on the capacity, the fragility curve.

5 MEMBER BONACA: You go through that, right?
6 Because I mean that's one place where I have some
7 questions. You are reducing conservatism there and I
8 want to see how you get there.

9 MR. CHOKSHI: All right. I will do that.
10 Let me - I'll do that in the next slide, okay?

11 So these are the basic assumptions or the
12 approach for the floor and unflawed piping.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why did you feel you
14 had to remove the conservative?

15 MR. CHOKSHI: Oh, because you are
16 estimating now stresses at the higher level. If you
17 use - in the design, there's a lot of - you
18 overestimate because of the conservatisms, so you
19 know, in order to really assess what are the break -
20 what is the likelihood of the flaw size, you want to
21 look at it as a more realistic stress picture as
22 possible rather than an arbitrarily really
23 conservative value.

24 MR. WILKOWSKI: The other thing is, when
25 you do the flog pipe evaluation, you are using elastic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 plastic, not linear fracture mechanics analysis
2 methods. But the input elastically calculated
3 stresses, your driving force is just way too high. So
4 you need to bring those in line with each other.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is
6 because also the SSE are supposed to be designed
7 stress.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: Right, SSE is design
9 stresses, and I'll talk about some of the factors in
10 a minute. In fact, let me -

11 MEMBER SHACK: He's looking for a
12 realistically conservative answer.

13 MR. CHOKSHI: Right.

14 So let me start off to describe the
15 process we used for the unflawed piping. This first
16 three boxes - the normal stresses, and seismic
17 stresses, and normal cross-section stresses, they come
18 right out of a LBB database. We went into the LBB
19 database for those three lines, selected - got the
20 results. One more thing we got from the LBB database
21 was the S sub m, the ASME allowable code value used in
22 the design.

23 So this parameter comes directly from the
24 LBB database.

25 Now the scale factor. Now let me -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 unfortunately I don't have a slide on this, but if you
2 imagine in your seismic exploration, big ground
3 exploration design basis, this is .15 G, okay, then
4 you do - you have a standard design spec. You do this
5 while structuring correction analysis, your building
6 analysis, then you do piping analysis. You use the
7 core specify or the reg guide or SRP specified damping
8 values. You conservatively combine dynamic modes.

9 And so there are a number of steps in
10 between where you use very conservative properties.

11 In the seismic group PRAs and in the
12 seismic margin, what you do is that instead of looking
13 at this generic design basis spec, which is like reg
14 guide 160, you look at the site specific sector, which
15 tends to be lower than the design sector. So you got
16 a big margin from that.

17 You look at the Q damping values, median
18 damping values, from the stress data. You look at
19 the more realistic failure modes. So when you couple
20 all these factors - now this is a very standard
21 methodological seismic PRA, and that right approach
22 was used.

23 So what you do is then you correct your
24 basically design stresses to account for those
25 conservative ones. And then you go into the -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 calculate the stresses for different factors of SSE,
2 one time, two time, this alpha factor.

3 Now but these are the more realistic
4 factors. So for example -

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me, in box
6 five, the word, scale, is not the same as in box four.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, these scale factors is
8 basically a factor that reduces - this scale is so
9 simple - suppose your design was .15G. At 10^{-5} my
10 down motion level is about .45 G. I multiply stresses
11 by three.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is the factor
13 of safety?

14 MR. CHOKSHI: The factor?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have a factor of
16 safety, don't you?

17 MR. CHOKSHI: That's the scale factor.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The scale factor is
19 the factor of safety?

20 MR. CHOKSHI: It's inverse.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The inverse of the
22 scale factor.

23 MR. CHOKSHI: Unfortunately we were writing
24 so fast that some of the terminology, we had to use
25 both interchangeably.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 So as soon as you got the stresses
2 associated with different level of earthquakes, okay.
3 And then I compute the stress ratio, which is the
4 normal stresses plus the earthquake stresses at
5 different earthquakes divided by $S_{sub m}$. And I'll
6 explain why we do this in terms of stress ratios,
7 because our failure criterion is directly linked to $S_{sub m}$,
8 how many times $S_{sub m}$.

9 And now because alpha SSE, now you can
10 associate frequency of occurrence directly with the
11 hazard. So now you have a probability of exceeding
12 this stress ratio, okay. This is now unflawed
13 piping, and then you can compare with the failure
14 criteria.

15 So what I'm going to show here on this
16 plot is the reasons of 27 systems, this were the most
17 highly stressed system from the 27 PWR.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What's the
19 definition of unflawed pipe?

20 MR. CHOKSHI: Okay, that's a good question.
21 In the report I'm going to - let me show you. I'm
22 going to put this up, because this is something -
23 okay.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have that
25 slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CHOKSHI: No, but this comes from the
2 report.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In the report, yes.

4 MR. CHOKSHI: Right, it's a footnote when
5 you first talk about unflawed piping. I think it's
6 basically the piping which is in the code
7 considerations. You are treating the entire cross-
8 section as resisting the loads. It's nothing more
9 than what mentioned pipe, something which code would
10 accept as an unflawed piping. But it's a pretty inward
11 definition.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so the failure
13 modes are different?

14 MR. CHOKSHI: Right, exactly right. It
15 will - and going back to the - I'll discuss in a
16 moment.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now does this have
18 anything to do with our ability to detect flaws?

19 MR. TREGONING: Not so much. I mean again
20 it's more about how the pipe responds. If the pipe
21 knows that there is a flaw there or not. And that's
22 essentially what this definition was intended to
23 capture.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So are most pipes
25 unflawed or flawed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CHOKSHI: Initially I think most of
2 them unflawed.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, and unflawed
4 pipe then years down the line can become flawed?

5 MR. CHOKSHI: Under certain conditions.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Some flaws just
7 grow? Okay.

8 (Off-mike comment)

9 VOICE: And vice versa my colleague here
10 says.

11 (Laughter)

12 MR. TREGONING: That's right, and vice
13 versa happens if a flaw is detected and then repaired.
14 That's the -

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not self
16 healing.

17 MR. CHOKSHI: So let me start with what's
18 on this block. So this is the stress ratio, which is
19 the normal plus at seismic at different levels,
20 divided by $S_{sub m}$, okay. And this is the probability
21 of accident or frequency per year.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You think that was
23 what S_m means?

24 MR. CHOKSHI: S_m is ASME allowable. And if
25 you look at the previous criterion, the one percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 probability of failure for one particular weld of
2 cracking is 4.5 times S sub m. That was the reason to
3 normalize this, so you can make a direct comparison.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

5 MR. CHOKSHI: Now what you are seeing here,
6 for the stress ratio of two, okay, the range of the
7 probability of accidents is roughly 4×10^{-5} to less
8 than 1×10^{-7} .

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry.

10 MR. CHOKSHI: If you look at how the
11 different range of results, on stress ratio two, okay?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, okay.

13 MR. CHOKSHI: The probability of accidents
14 ranges from about 4×10^{-5} , to less than 1×10^{-7} .
15 At 1 percent probability of failure, which goes from
16 the 4.5 S sub m, you know, you are already looking at
17 10^{-7} . And now remember, this is a point, in order to
18 come up with a mean probability of failure, I would
19 actually have convert with this distribution, there's
20 a 50 percent.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Since we're back to that, I
22 should say I misspoke earlier. When you take the
23 medians against each other you get no risk.

24 MR. CHOKSHI: Oh, medians, yes. I was
25 going to say that. If you rewrite, then you should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 capture some.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, of course.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So at 4.5 of this
4 normalized quantity there is a 1 percent probability
5 that the pipe will fail according to the failure mode
6 you showed us earlier.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: That is right for that
8 graduating mode. And this - let me tell you a little
9 bit more about the failure mode. This criterion comes
10 from it, dynamic tests which are done by EPRI and NRC
11 also was in it for Gombi Dam. And these results from
12 the - there were 37 components, straight pipes,
13 elbows. And results of this program were used to
14 propose the modification to the ASME Section 3 design
15 code. And NRC did some independent review, and to all
16 of the established eloquent design criteria with
17 sufficient margin, we evalutated and developed this
18 failure probabilities.

19 And so this comes right from the NRC study
20 of the 37, which I think we came and talked to you
21 several years back, when there a big controversy over
22 the seismic rules.

23 MEMBER BLEY: But each one of these -

24 MR. CHOKSHI: From the 27 plants, this is
25 done in one of the PWRs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER BLEY: For one of the PWRs.

2 MR. CHOKSHI: Each curve is one PWR. And
3 we picked the highest location from the data as we
4 have.

5 MEMBER BONACA: So from PWR when a specific
6 component -

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, this would be like a hot
8 log - hot leg, cold leg and one location.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Be the same component for
10 all these plants?

11 MR. CHOKSHI: No, this is the highest
12 stress location.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And if you consider
14 now a full uncertainty analysis, can you speculate
15 what would happen there?

16 MR. CHOKSHI: I think the probability of
17 failure is still very low. Because this one we
18 basically have the probability of failure criterion
19 you have that covered and then what you will do is,
20 the hazard you will have to basically stress, seismic
21 stresses is really controlled by the hazard.

22 And I think you want - if I were to take
23 the highest curve, okay, and convolve with this, the
24 mean probability of failure will be something like
25 10^{-10} .

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So these curves then
2 use what, the median hazard curve?

3 MR. CHOKSHI: This is mean, mean hazard.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mean hazard.

5 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, we purposely wanted to
6 keep the conservatism in the seismic stress side, and
7 then in the material properties, and when Gary talks
8 about it, we used more realistic for those. So most
9 of the conservatisms is kept in the hazard type.

10 Now one other thing I wanted to point out
11 was the sensitivity to the hazard. If you look at the
12 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} , and if I look at this curve, which is
13 the extents, at the 10^{-5} , this stress ratio is about
14 1.8. At 10^{-6} , it's about 3.2. So there is a
15 substantial increase.

16 Plus this underestimates this type of
17 hazard, because these are normal plus seismic
18 stresses. If I were to look at these ratios in hazard
19 space, the hazard corresponding to the 10^{-6} will be
20 even higher than that ratio. So it's almost about 50
21 percent higher almost.

22 So in a sense it addresses what happens
23 with the higher hazard. And if I look at - in fact I
24 looked at what EPRI had done and the new hazard curve
25 they used, they would be roughly exhibit that kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 increase.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Nilesh, can you take me back
3 to the origins of the 1 percent probability of failure
4 at 4.5 times SM, where does that come from?

5 MR. CHOKSHI: Okay, there was an EPRI
6 program a certain number of years back. They did the
7 37 tests, dynamic tests. And of the piping, the
8 straight pipes, elbows, tees, and was to basically
9 characterize how the pipes fail. So they prepared the
10 report, and the documented and distributed analysis.
11 And then the proposed changes to the ASME seismic
12 design criteria, that we can relax certain of those
13 traces, we can relax some of these.

14 As a part of our evaluation we looked at
15 this space resource and did a lot of independent
16 studies. And we did all of this - we did basically
17 like a PRA type analysis. So that EPR, my goal is
18 certain - goal benefits. My piping systems are
19 basically distributed systems. How much failure I can
20 tolerate in a piping system, what probability of
21 failures I can tolerate.

22 And then if you - it's Bob Kennedy's - I
23 think, performance-based design. So we start back -

24 MEMBER BLEY: EPRI tested 37 pieces to
25 failure?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CHOKSHI: To failure. You know, some
2 of them - yes.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Now are these elastically
4 calculated stressed I'm dividing by S sub m?

5 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, these are elastic.

6 MEMBER SHACK: These are elastically
7 calculated.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: So these relate to the
9 design. That's why it was all converted back to the -
10 and I think if you - Bill, you might remember, it was
11 a Ken Jaquey's report, and in fact we had a number of
12 questions. We did look at the M ultimate and the
13 historic behavior.

14 But this was looking at the failure data,
15 and then imposing margin, what type of margin you want
16 in your design. So these are the values.

17 MR. WILKOWSKI: But failure might only be
18 a leak in most of these cases, not really a complete
19 break. So there is some additional margin there.

20 MEMBER BLEY: They tested them until they
21 at least put a crack in them?

22 MR. CHOKSHI: Or the test becomes
23 unfeasible, they can't sustain it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I want to know
25 then the frequency of a leak or whatever failure is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 defined, and I would look at the uppermost curve, that
2 tells me that there is a frequency of say 2×10^{-7} , but
3 I would have a ratio of $4 - 1/2$, right? Now the actual
4 frequency of the leak is that number, 2×10^{-7} times
5 .01? Because that is the condition of probability of
6 failure?

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we're going down
9 now to 10^{-9} .

10 MR. CHOKSHI: See, that's what I was
11 saying.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That number is
13 comparable to what the previous values.

14 MR. CHOKSHI: Exactly, so when you are - if
15 convert, if I wanted a mean probability of failure, I
16 would convert over the entire spectrum of conditional
17 probabilities, densities.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But even if you
19 don't convert, I mean, that's exactly what it says.

20 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, I mean you can see it
21 right there.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the
23 frequency of going to a conditional probability of 1
24 percent of leak.

25 MR. CHOKSHI: It's only one - 10^{-9} .

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

2 MR. CHOKSHI: That's why I didn't compute
3 it. Because you know then I'll be answering different
4 questions. And that way you can see that this - and
5 it - so let me go to the next slide.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Your factors of safety, you
7 know, when I get a number like a median factor of .86.
8 Now is that median factor, you went to a bunch of
9 seismic PRAs where they had actually done the
10 calculation and then took off a number?

11 MR. CHOKSHI: I think that median factor of
12 safety, if I remember right, you are referring to the
13 spectral shapes.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Spectral shape, right.

15 MR. CHOKSHI: What that is is the design
16 spectral when it was just something like Reg Guide
17 160, so because I'm doing a calculation -

18 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, so that's the
19 relationship between the site spectrum and the 160
20 spectrum.

21 MR. CHOKSHI: In fact what .86 means that
22 the site spectra is higher than the design spectra,
23 that's considerably of interest.

24 MEMBER SHACK: But when you say median
25 factor, is that - these are changed for each of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 - you did this for each of these 27 plants?

2 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

4 MEMBER BONACA: The only question I have
5 is, you do the sensitivity study to the scale factor?
6 Or you just didn't do it?

7 MR. CHOKSHI: We did - not in this
8 particular case, because this were obviously coming
9 out. But in the indirect failure, what we did was, we
10 changed the beta, the uncertainty to capture - median
11 capacity factors are fairly well known, and then you
12 have uncertainty about them, about each factor.
13 That's why these are a million factors. But in still
14 applying to every - each factor, we varied the final
15 total uncertainty, the indirect failure. Because this
16 was more closer to 10^{-5} , so we wanted to see.

17 Now we know. In the Livermore study - I'm
18 jumping ahead, but I'll describe when I come to that
19 study.

20 But I think from here, I think the point
21 is that this is clearly unflawed piping, so this
22 conclusion, I don't think it's, at least from this
23 study, is much - now I think maybe this is a good time
24 to talk about the experience.

25 We looked at - in this study we looked at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a sample of reports. In particular we looked at two
2 reports which were more recent, and sponsored under
3 NRC. John Stevenson had looked at the power plants
4 and industry in California. And then we looked at
5 four recent events.

6 Ground motion acceleration, I would say
7 the highest value, around .5 G, and from these and
8 every other studies we have looked at, welded design
9 engineered piping does phenomenally well in the
10 earthquake, because, you know - and this is a good
11 ductile and we see that in structures also, that if
12 you have enough ductility, energy absorption capacity,
13 they perform very well.

14 Cases of failure we see are primarily
15 associated with a single degradation. Support
16 failures, which is also mostly associated with a
17 degradation of things falling. You know something
18 falls on the piping. And it's an invalid failure.

19 And the one you see most frequently, or
20 more frequently, but you know, is the related motion,
21 anchor motion, infecting the - this is a Japanese
22 earthquake. And this was not piping, but there was a
23 duct work. And this duct work I think out of seven
24 units, five units had the same detail with the part of
25 the duct was supported outside the building on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 separate foundation and then connected to another
2 part; all of them failure similar. So that - this big
3 anchor motion, you know, when you get a very large
4 lateral motion and piping is not flexible to
5 accommodate this motion, you see failures.

6 Now when I talk failure, again I want to
7 select - it's mostly leaks, and those kind of things.
8 It's not a catastrophic as severance.

9 So it's not surprising I think what we are
10 seeing here.

11 From the PRA standpoint, and I'm going to
12 come back more and talk about that, but traditionally
13 in seismic PRA based on a lot of these kind of
14 studies, and looking at the - we don't assume for the
15 undegraded piping you basically say that piping
16 failure probability is very low, and you seldom look
17 at from direct causes. In fact, never, I would say
18 that, particularly something like RCS piping of -
19 routinely in PRA we look at this indirectly. And that
20 has been looked at a number of times.

21 But I think as I think George you
22 mentioned for the core damage type of sequences, it's
23 generally the seal LOCA or small LOCAs from the loss
24 of power and support systems, or something like that.

25 If you remember 1150 study, there was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 failure mode where the steam generator supports, and
2 at that point you are talking about large movement and
3 things, it has an impact on the early release, because
4 it was in the containment also. But that - but
5 generally they don't show up at 10^{-5} . There were a
6 lot of breaks. But I will talk more about that.

7 So I think from the PRA perspective, and
8 generally, the RCS piping, and the thing - no PRS
9 considered the degraded condition. And that was I
10 think the reasons it was a tougher question to answer.
11 And we know how to look for it.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But your analysis
13 for the unflawed pipe case followed the standard PRA
14 approach. You just didn't do an uncertainty analysis?

15 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because in the
17 second one with the flawed, then you changed your
18 approach?

19 MR. CHOKSHI: No, the flawed approach is
20 different also. I'll describe it. But the first one,
21 I think to me, the conclusion to me I think the
22 conclusion is very clear.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If we reach that
24 level of earthquakes where we have damage to the
25 pipes, we have already been in a special blackout -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 MR. CHOKSHI: Or many other things.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: - or many other
3 things.

4 MR. CHOKSHI: And that's why I think my
5 second bullet, we don't ask people to analyze unflawed
6 piping just because I think it's very hard for me to
7 see it adds anything.

8 I will turn it over to Gary.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is this EMC
10 squared?

11 MR. WILKOWSKI: Engineered mechanics
12 Corporation of Columbus.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you were
14 doing relativity or something.

15 MR. WILKOWSKI: I was at Bechtel, Columbus
16 for 23 years before that. So we're about 10 miles
17 relative to the -

18 So I'll talk about the flawed piping
19 analysis work that was done, and this was really the
20 harder part I think, the core of the work that we were
21 trying to do.

22 And we stumbled along with, how do we
23 account for seismic stresses when we are trying to do
24 the elicitation efforts, because I was also on the
25 elicitation panel. And so I had - I got the tap on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the shoulder that says, well, how should we do this?

2 And so the best ways that I could think to
3 do this in a relatively short time are presented here.
4 And the first aspect is to determine what types of
5 flaws would be critical flaws at a 10^{-5} or a 10^{-6}
6 seismic type of earthquake, relative to surface flaws
7 that the ASME code would be able to evaluate and
8 detect and say this is an acceptable or not acceptable
9 flaw.

10 So you have the inherent protection in the
11 ASME code with all its safety factors relative to
12 these very large postulated seismic events with lower
13 safety factors and more realistic material property
14 evaluations. So that was one way of doing this
15 evaluation.

16 The second way of doing the evaluation was
17 to determine if- will leak before break analysis that
18 had been previously done for the plants provide you
19 inherent protection against a through-wall flaw that
20 might exist?

21 So those are - and surface wall
22 evaluations are code allowable flaws. A through-wall
23 crack and a pipe by leak before a break, that's a flaw
24 tolerance approach. We're not saying how these flaws
25 got here at all. What we're going to do is determine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if these evaluation criteria - either leak before a
2 break, or the ASME code - have inherent protection at
3 these very high failure stresses.

4 Now you still have the probability of,
5 will that crack exist at that time to get the full
6 failure probability. So we're only using this; that's
7 why we called it a hybrid type of approach.

8 So we've got the seismic hazard curve in
9 there to give us the stress levels, but the rest of it
10 is really deterministic in determining the critical
11 flaw sizes for either a surface cracking and code
12 procedures; a surface crack using actual properties;
13 or a leak before break analysis, as was done in the
14 original plant submittals versus doing our best leak
15 before break evaluation.

16 So those are the two different criteria
17 that we used. And if you passed all these, then you
18 might say, well, I still have a higher probability of
19 failure, because I don't know what the probability of
20 that flaw existing yet is, so you have that additional
21 margin.

22 Let me first talk about the surface flaw
23 evaluation. And out of the 27 different plants that
24 we had that were all PWRs, we selected 52 different
25 piping systems, hot legs, cold legs, crossover legs,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with different piping materials, and took the high
2 stress locations at these different locations and used
3 those to determine what was the surface flaw allowable
4 stresses, either using the ASME allowable flaw size
5 properties, with actual strength or with code strength
6 properties.

7 And then we'd want to compare them to,
8 let's make our best estimate of what the critical flaw
9 size might be, at a 10^{-5} seismic event or a 10^{-6}
10 seismic event using the seismic hazard curve with all
11 the scale factors that were developed for the unflawed
12 piping evaluations.

13 Now flawed piping analysis is a nonlinear
14 analysis, when we do things - a net section collapse
15 analysis, elastic plastic fracture mechanics. Whereas
16 the stresses that are typically calculated are
17 elastically calculated stresses.

18 So we came up with a first order
19 approximation to try to correct for that. So that if
20 any of these stresses that we calculated at, say, 10^{-5} ,
21 if they were below yield strength, okay, then there
22 is no correction factor. If it's above yield
23 strength, then we did some correction factor from that
24 point up to where we would expect buckling to occur,
25 and studied that equal to - such that the flow stress

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 of the material was equal to 6.3 S sub m, or what they
2 determined as the nominal buckling from elastically
3 calculated stress analysis.

4 It was a crude approximation. You could
5 do a lot better. But if we got most of the effect
6 from doing that, then that worked out good.

7 As it turns out, when we applied that
8 correction to the 10^{-5} seismic event, there was like
9 only a 4 percent correction; it wasn't a big deal. A
10 10^{-6} seismic event, well, then it was about a 30
11 percent correction factor. It became more important
12 then.

13 We used all the stresses that were in the
14 LBB submittals for the Pwr plants, including pressure
15 stresses, dead weights, seismic inertial, SAM for more
16 expansion stresses. We did a more realistic
17 accounting for material strengths and toughness
18 values, if we were looking at an ASME evaluation with
19 actual properties, or using our critical flaw
20 assessment. For instance we had a database on
21 fractured toughness for stainless steel welds; that
22 was our most critical case to look at, was, what was
23 the flaw tolerance for a crack in a stainless steel
24 weld, because some of them have lower toughness values
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 And so in that case we used the mean value
2 minus one standard deviation for the material
3 toughness. We didn't do a full evaluation of all the
4 probabilistic variations with material toughness;
5 could do that, just didn't have enough time.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why didn't you look
7 at the ASME code with the actual strength?

8 MR. WILKOWSKI: Because the code allows you
9 to do that in places.

10 MEMBER SHACK: It does?

11 MR. WILKOWSKI: Yes. There are options in
12 the code that says, you can either start off with code
13 properties, or there are some options in the code that
14 says, if you actual properties you can use those.

15 So we just wanted to cover that base.

16 I am going to show you a series of three
17 figures here of where we did some of the calculations.
18 These are just examples.

19 In this first figure, I think in the
20 report we called it a category A type of behavior.
21 And the example here is for a hot leg. It's at a
22 seismic stress of 10^{-5} occurrence, and at the 10^{-5}
23 event, 48 out of the 52 cases that we looked like
24 behaved like this.

25 And what you see there is a plot of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flaw depth, A/T, versus the flaw length, surface flaw
2 length, theta over pi.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Remind us what A
4 over T means?

5 MR. WILKOWSKI: Surface flaw depth, the
6 depth of the surface flaw relative to the pipe
7 thickness.

8 And the ASME code has certain limits. For
9 one thing it says, we're not going to allow you to
10 have flaws that are greater than 75 percent of the
11 wall thickness, regardless of how low your stresses
12 are in the pipe system. You have to take that pipe
13 out of service.

14 The other lower limit is essentially the
15 workmanship flaw standard, which is about 10 percent
16 of the wall thickness, if the flaw is less than that
17 then you don't have to do an evaluation; it's just an
18 acceptable flaw by the code.

19 MEMBER SHACK: It's unflawed piping?

20 MR. WILKOWSKI: It's unflawed piping;
21 that's right.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A quantitative
23 definition?

24 MR. WILKOWSKI: That would be another way
25 of defining that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Each of these curves then represents cases
2 where there are different stress levels or safety
3 factors or material toughness considerations, in
4 calculating what that flaw shape looks like.

5 So you see if you use the ASME code,
6 that's the yellow bottom curve, use the code
7 properties for this particular case, you get a very
8 conservative estimate as to what the critical, or
9 allowable, flaw sizes would be, and that has safety
10 factors and conservative evaluations within the code
11 procedures.

12 If you used the actual strength properties
13 for this particular case, oh, you could allow flaws
14 that are much larger than just using the ASME code
15 properties, and that's why they have that option in
16 the code.

17 And then those were all at - those ASME
18 stress values are at normal plus SSE, or Service level
19 D, operating conditions.

20 If we do our best estimate evaluation at
21 10^{-5} stress with no safety factor, and accounting for
22 the material properties a little more accurately, then
23 you get that red curve that says, oh, even the
24 critical flaw size with a safety factor of one is
25 greater than what the ASME code allows.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 So the ASME code procedures have this
2 inherent protection against that flaw ever becoming a
3 critical flaw size. So that was a good result there.

4 The next case is the case, we called it
5 category B. And this is a case where now the best
6 estimate flaw shape kind of falls in between the ASME
7 actual strength curve, and the ASME code strength
8 curve.

9 And you'll notice in this case the ASME
10 code strength curve rose as quite a bit higher. This
11 is just a particular example for our crossover laid
12 pipe, again at 10^{-5} for the best estimate seismic
13 stress evaluation.

14 And again the ASME analysis is for normal
15 plus SSE stresses. So here you see that the ASME code
16 strength provided the protection - code strength
17 analysis provided the protection against even a 10^{-5}
18 type of seismic behavior.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And the difference is, we go
20 from one to the other, is the size of the pipe?

21 MR. WILKOWSKI: Yes, plant specific cases,
22 where we accounted for the actual seismic hazard
23 curve, the actual material properties, the actual
24 toughness of the materials, et cetera, and the highest
25 stress locations within that particular hot leg,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 crossover leg, et cetera.

2 We did that for each one of these 52
3 cases. I'm just going to show you three plots here as
4 typical.

5 So the last case here was category C that
6 we called it, and this was the case where the best
7 estimate critical flaw size of 10^{-5} seismic event
8 occurrence for stresses was below that for the ASME
9 curves when the ASME curves uses a normal plus SSE
10 stresses again.

11 So in this particular case, and this
12 occurred in three out of the 52 times that we looked
13 at - three out of 52 cases - the ASME code did not
14 have the inherent natural protection against those
15 flaws ever naturally being protected against the 10^{-5}
16 5. However, what you see is that those flaw depths
17 are really big. These are huge flaws, and I think
18 that is really the important key thing to show here,
19 is, we are seeing flaws now that if you go to the far
20 side of the curve where it's fairly flat, and you've
21 got these very long flaws where θ over π , the
22 crack is more than 60 percent around the
23 circumference, it still has to be maybe 40 percent of
24 the wall thickness; that's a humongous flaw to exist.

25 MEMBER SHACK: You accounted for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fatigue growth here by essentially dropping that
2 fracture toughness by a half; is that what I -

3 MR. WILKOWSKI: I did not account for any
4 fatigue crack growth that way.

5 MEMBER SHACK: This is the end of life
6 flaw evaluation flaw size that you would have.

7 MR. WILKOWSKI: Okay, but the end of life
8 after my seismic event might be very different from
9 the crack size I have at the beginning of the event.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

11 MR. WILKOWSKI: I did account for, on the
12 material toughness I accounted for dynamic loading
13 rates and cyclic effects.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Right, that's what I meant.

15 MR. WILKOWSKI: Right, I did do that.

16 MEMBER SHACK: But that's what you did, you
17 dropped it by a half?

18 MR. WILKOWSKI: Not always. It depended on
19 the material and the sensitivity of the materials.
20 Some materials were sensitive to that and some were
21 not. Just like the dynamic loading rates. For
22 instance the ferritic steels may be more sensitive to
23 dynamic strain aging and may get a knock down in the
24 fracture toughness, whereas the austenetic materials -

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER SHACK: I'm really thinking of crack
2 growth during the event. I mean these are relatively
3 large cycles -

4 MR. WILKOWSKI: Cyclic ductile tearing is
5 what you have here.

6 And we benchmarked all of these analysis
7 procedures against the fullscale seismic pipe tests
8 that we did during the IPERG program. So we got some
9 confidence in that.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, now how did you run
11 the cyclic load tests in the IPERG? Those are very
12 slow cycling? No?

13 MR. WILKOWSKI: The dynamic loading of the
14 pipe system at 80 percent of its first natural
15 frequency. If it was a single frequency test. But we
16 also did some tests with random seismic loading where
17 we would take a seismic signature analysis, apply that
18 to the pipe system; if it didn't break, then we would
19 bump the whole system up, or the whole load amplitude
20 up until we had failure.

21 But we did a lot of detailed analysis
22 before that, so generally we could predict that fairly
23 well.

24 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, I think in that
25 selection I think we tried to be more earthquake

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 characteristic, so the phasing and, you know -

2 MEMBER BONACA: You call this flaw very
3 severe, and I agree. How does that compare with the
4 Wolf Creek flaws? Some of them were severe, not as
5 severe as this, but -

6 MR. WILKOWSKI: Right, the Wolf Creek flaws
7 were about, say, 30 percent of the thickness, and 20
8 to 40 percent of the circumference maximum in length.
9 They were a bit down there. They were more in that
10 kind of range, right there, around there. So there'd
11 be a lot more margin with those particular flaws.

12 MEMBER BONACA: They were already in the
13 category of what we're addressing here.

14 MR. WILKOWSKI: And sine you brought up
15 Wolf Creek, the guys in my company also helped NRC
16 with the analysis there.

17 And when you did the analysis of, for
18 instance, the pressurizer cracks that were in Wolf
19 Creek, the relief lines were such that you could grow
20 very long flaws around the circumference.

21 However we did some sensitivity studies
22 for the surge line as well as for the hot leg to see
23 how would the flaws generate under PWSEC, what is the
24 flaw shape that would occur.

25 And the interesting thing is, when you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to the much larger diameter pipe like we are
2 interested in here, the cracks don't grow as fast in
3 the length direction as we saw in the small diameter
4 pipes because of the residual stress fields, et
5 cetera, and the normal operating stresses.

6 So we tend to get flaws from PWSEC and I
7 have a backup figure that I could always give you at
8 some other time, that tend to say that the flaw
9 lengths, even with the stress corrosion crack in the
10 large diameter line, will be a relatively small
11 percent of the circumference. They are not going to
12 go to these 60 percent, 80 percent of circumference
13 lengths.

14 You'd have to have a lot of multiple
15 initiations in order for that to occur.

16 What I'd next like to do is just show you
17 a comparison of all your different -

18 MS. UHLE: Gery, can I just - this is
19 Jennifer from the staff, and I just wanted to point
20 out what Gery said is not the official NRC position
21 with regard to I would say PWSEC crack behavior and
22 everything. So this is anecdotal and provides some
23 perspective here, but I don't want anybody to walk
24 away from this saying, oh, okay, this is how NRC
25 perceives PWSEC to go around big pipes. Is that safe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 to say, Gery? I mean this is your professional
2 opinion with regard to your analyses that you have
3 done with with Wolf Creek. But the Wolf Creek
4 question was not specifically asked to address that,
5 I would say, you know, how PWSEC flaws are growing
6 around large diameter pipes.

7 MR. WILKOWSKI: Right, right. Again, I
8 tried to qualify that by saying if there was only one
9 initiation site; if you had multiple initiation sites
10 you'd get a larger flaw.

11 MEMBER BONACA: And I wasn't specific about
12 Wolf Creek, except it provides us with a very recent
13 event that is really applicable to this study.

14 MEMBER SHACK: But what is the schedule for
15 the mitigation of the hot leg welds? Just as a matter
16 of curiosity, even though it's not an official -

17 MR. SULLIVAN: The mitigation plan was
18 coming from MRP-139, which was an industry voluntary
19 initiative.

20 My name is Tim Sullivan by the way.

21 And it comes in kind of two categories.
22 The first category has to - they both have to do a
23 size. I think the break point is about 14 inches. So
24 the piping that - and I'm not sure exactly where the
25 cut is, but for purposes of illustration, I think it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 14 inches and below have to be mitigated by the end of
2 2008, and then the hot leg piping, larger than that,
3 is 2009. And then the cold leg piping irrespective of
4 size has to be mitigated by the end of 2010.

5 MS. UHLE: Jennifer Uhle again, and I just
6 want to point out that certainly the TBS, when we put
7 this in perspective of 50.46a, the risk-informed large
8 break LOCA rule, certainly the TBS, or the surge line,
9 is typically less than - I mean the TBS is set less
10 than or equal to, typically, on a PWR, the surge line
11 here, which is the area that you are talking about
12 with regard to Wolf Creek, and really where the
13 deepest cracks were on the relief nozzle, even of a
14 smaller diameter pipe.

15 MR. WILKOWSKI: So the next plot I'm going
16 to show you is just a comparison of all the different
17 analyses that we did for the very long cracks, when
18 you are out here, with cracks that are say 80 percent
19 of the circumference.

20 And if you look at a plot of that, here
21 you can see - here's the best estimate, critical flaw,
22 A over T value, that is the depth of the surface flaw
23 to the thickness of the surface flaw. That's at least
24 80 percent around the circumference where that curve
25 was pretty flat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Compared to the plan-specific normal plus
2 10^{-5} seismic stresses with all the adjustment factors
3 that we put in there, you see a graph that occurs like
4 that. And you get a line to the lower bound, and the
5 lower bound points 10 to the surface cracks that are
6 about 40 percent of the circumference, or 40 percent
7 of the wall thickness. So they are very deep surface
8 cracks. These are very large cracks that would have
9 to occur for the 10^{-5} type event.

10 This lower line, I will show you material
11 specific results on the next figure, is really for the
12 stainless steel submerged arc welds. Our carbon steel
13 welds tended to be up on the higher side, but we did
14 not consider any cask stainless steels that could be
15 very sensitive to thermal aging in this study.

16 This next figure is the same type of
17 result, but for the 10^{-6} seismic stress being used.
18 And for that case, what happens then is this lower
19 bound, A/T value drops from .4 to about 30 percent of
20 the circumference.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Again, these plots confused
22 me a little bit when I first looked at them. But
23 these are just different piping systems, different
24 plants. And if I look at one piping system, I
25 actually get up to 35 KSI in it, and that piping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 system I could be down to .3, and in another piping
2 system I only get to 10 KSI, and I can -

3 MR. WILKOWSKI: Yep. Yep, 27 different
4 plants, and 52 pipe systems within those 27 plants,
5 and plot all the results up and this is what you get.

6 MR. CHOKSHI: And I think the plot I showed
7 that unnormalized, you can see how the slopes varied
8 on site to site, that's showing up there.

9 MR. WILKOWSKI: So before we started this,
10 we wanted to make sure we weren't down to flaw depths
11 that were in the workmanship size flaw, you know, 10
12 percent of the wall thickness, because maybe
13 inspection capabilities are limited.

14 So these are showing us that we have to
15 have really big flaws even at these high stresses,
16 surface flaws. So that was good news.

17 The other approach was rather than using
18 the ASME surface flaw evaluation procedure was to use
19 the leak before break procedure that the NRC had and
20 had been approved for these particular plants.

21 And the standard LBB analysis versus the
22 SSE stresses with the applicable safety factors of
23 like 10 on leak rate, and a safety factor of two on
24 crack length. So there are really two safety factors
25 in there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 What we did then is, we also did an
2 analysis for 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} seismic loading to
3 consider the cases with different safety factors,
4 lower safety factors for those high stress conditions,
5 to see if the normal leak before break analysis that
6 had been done still provides the leakage protection
7 against the critical flaw sizes that could occur at
8 these very high seismic stresses.

9 This is a plot of one of the sensitivity
10 studies. Somebody asked about sensitivity studies and
11 uncertainty analysis. And in this particular case,
12 let me do a leak before break analysis, the leakage
13 size flaw is very sensitive to the analysis that you
14 use in the leak rate calculations.

15 And in the leak rate calculations you have
16 to assume that you have a certain type of crack with
17 a certain number of turns, roughness or crack
18 morphology parameters occurring there.

19 And we had some results to say how we
20 could characterize different types of cracks based on
21 what cracks looked like when they were removed from
22 surface.

23 So we had those for a PWSEC crack, a
24 corrosion fatigue crack, and an air fatigue crack.
25 And the reason I put the air fatigue crack up there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is, in the original LBB analysis, many times it was
2 assumed that if a crack existed in the plant for the
3 LBB analysis, it would be a crack that had the same
4 morphology characteristics as an air fatigue crack,
5 that is, a very smooth crack with no turns to it.

6 And so I wanted to just point out the
7 differences between what was used in the original LBB
8 analysis, versus PWSEC and corrosion fatigue. This
9 type of plot shows, here's the leakage flaw size
10 relative to the critical flaw size. And in this case
11 this is a 10^{-5} seismic loading with no safety factors
12 on the crack length.

13 So what it really shows is that all of
14 these occur for different plant cases, plant S, a cold
15 leg, another cold leg, a crossover leg, a hot leg,
16 another hot leg; I just took a number of examples
17 here, that when you plot them up you see that the
18 values are always less than one, which is good. That
19 means you have leak before break behavior naturally
20 occurring without any safety factors applied to the
21 crack length.

22 However there is the safety factor on the
23 leak rate here, because usually you have all - one GPM
24 is a tech spec leak rate versus a factor of 10 on that
25 to get you to the 10 GPM leakage size crack that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 use in the leak before break analysis.

2 You could normalize the way I chose to
3 normalize these plots is to take the normal stress and
4 divide it by the normal plus the seismic stress, so it
5 was just my way of putting the data from many plants
6 on the same plot, and you tend to get a trend curve
7 like that, and as you would expect, as the normal
8 stresses become a smaller percent of the normal plus
9 seismic stresses, you are tending more to go to not
10 having leak before break behavior.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Since all these plants had
12 to meet the LBB criterion with an SSE loading, that
13 means the SSE loadings are a lot less than the 10^{-5}
14 seismic loading?

15 MR. WILKOWSKI: Yes, quite a bit less.
16 Quite a bit less. And the details of that are in the
17 report, as to how we determined - we had the
18 accelerations for the SSE, for each of the plants, and
19 we had the seismic hazard curves for each of the
20 plants. And we had - I said the SSE stresses.

21 MR. CHOKSHI: You know, when you are doing
22 the revision of the siting of the probabilistic
23 hazard, the rough estimate for the recent newer plants
24 would be 10^{-4} design if you were to use the newer
25 one, or less; and when an order of magnitude in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 frequency has a significant impact on the increase in
2 G.

3 MR. WILKOWSKI: Oh, yes, significant
4 changes.

5 MEMBER SHACK: That's a rough estimate,
6 then, that the typical SSE is a little bit more like
7 the 10^{-4} hazard?

8 MR. CHOKSHI: Roughly. But when we were
9 looking at finding some reference probability type
10 thing, the 10^{-4} was -

11 MR. WILKOWSKI: Okay, so this next figure
12 here shows, if you take the 10^{-5} seismic stresses
13 with all the correction factors, and we put a safety
14 factor of 1-1/2 on the crack length rather than two
15 that we used for SSE, most of the plants still had
16 leak before break behavior, because they were below
17 this alignment point of one.

18 There was an occasional plant that might
19 have been above it slightly, but I'd like to also note
20 that was using a safety factor of 10 on 1 GPM leakage
21 detection capability.

22 Now the later plans had submitted LBB
23 analysis had gone ahead and demonstrated, and it was
24 acceptable to the NRC, to use a half GPM instead of
25 one GPM for their leak before break analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so you can see what happens if you had
2 the five GPM instead of the 10 GPM type of cracks, and
3 that one particular case that was above the line now
4 falls slightly below the line.

5 I think there is also some industry
6 studies, more recent, within the past few years, that
7 are trying to show that they could detect leakage at
8 much lower than even a half GPM.

9 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, and that's at least
10 for a corrosion fatigue crack rather than an air
11 fatigue crack?

12 MR. WILKOWSKI: Yes, so I added in
13 something in there saying that, well, if you had a
14 PWSEC crack you probably ought to mitigate that thing
15 anyway. So let's do something better, a little bit
16 more conservative than just the air fatigue crack, but
17 something not quite as bad as a PWSEC crack, because
18 you got to get rid of those guys.

19 MR. SULLIVAN: Gery, could I make an
20 addition?

21 The staff analyses that Gery was talking
22 about, we still maintain a safety factor of 10. So
23 when Gery is talking about 5 GPM, sensitivity was at
24 least as good as detecting a .5 GPM leak.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Right, I was just sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 thinking how much of that gets eaten up by the fact
2 that if I have a PWSEC some of my 10 goes off to
3 another bin. But have something here.

4 MR. SULLIVAN: Right, well the other thing
5 is that these plants have been able to show that they
6 can detect changes as small as like .15 GPM from data
7 dump. Ted Sullivan.

8 MR. CHOKSHI: You know the purpose of this
9 study was to put all the relevant information on the
10 table so people can comment, so we are not trying to
11 draw conclusions. We have the capability to do
12 anything, but here is what happens if you do different
13 things. And that's all that was presented.

14 MR. WILKOWSKI: So the prior figure that I
15 showed you had the PWSEC versus corrosion fatigue
16 crack. So Bill, you can see that is the difference
17 that you have there between PWSEC and the corrosion
18 fatigue crack.

19 And of course when we did this study this
20 was when there were only a very few PWSEC cracks to
21 even look at to determine the crack morphology
22 parameters for doing a leak rate study.

23 There's some ongoing work to try to do
24 some improvements to that.

25 MEMBER SHACK: One ligament in the crack

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will throw all this off anyway, so.

2 MR. WILKOWSKI: So the key findings from
3 this piping analysis was that in most cases the ASME
4 maximum allowable surface flaw evaluation - or surface
5 flaw sizes normal plus SSE or surface level D
6 condition, was smaller than the critical flaw sizes at
7 10^{-5} or 10^{-6} seismic event loading, so that was very
8 comforting.

9 The critical flaw depths are larger than
10 40 percent of the wall thickness for the 10^{-5} type of
11 seismic stresses, and they are extremely long flaws,
12 even at 40 percent deep. Similarly, large flaws that
13 the critical flaw depths would have to be 30 percent
14 of the wall thickness at 10^{-6} seismic event. And
15 again that will be almost all the way around the
16 circumference.

17 So that shows that there is a lot of flaw
18 tolerance for the surface flaws. Even if the cases
19 would be below what the ASME natural protection would
20 provide, the NDE techniques still should be able to
21 pick up those very large flaws. I'm not an NDE
22 expert; just my professional opinion.

23 Leak before break flaw size is associated
24 with the SEE loading are much smaller than the
25 critical mean flaw size at 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 events, for most cases. When we applied a safety
2 factor of 1-1/2 of 10^{-5} stresses, or I'm sorry, a
3 safety factor of 1-1/2 on the crack length for the
4 10^{-5} stresses, and then we use a safety factor of one
5 for the 10^{-6} stresses in doing that leak before break
6 comparison.

7 There are a few cases that don't pass with
8 these safety factors, but they could do it with lower
9 leakage detection capabilities if they wanted to
10 demonstrate that.

11 The other last thing that I should say is,
12 all of these findings here are relative to most of the
13 materials we looked at, except for each cast stainless
14 steels, that could be very susceptible to thermal
15 aging. Those would have to be evaluated in a case
16 specific study.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You gentlemen would
18 like a break before we go to indirect? Okay, so we'll
19 reconvene at 3:00. You need what, about 15 or 20
20 minutes?

21 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, about 15 or 20 minutes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There was a question
23 here from John Stetkar, let me ask you before we
24 break.

25 The same medical state factor is applied

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 over the entire range of evaluated PGAs. For example
2 for plant A the scale factor is .64. Is it reasonable
3 to assume that the same numerical safety factor for
4 piping design and for location applies at seismic
5 accelerations up to 10 times higher than the SSE?

6 MR. CHOKSHI: Which safe scale factor is he
7 talking about, .64?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. CHOKSHI: Oh, that was an example.
10 That varies case to case.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but -

12 (Simultaneous voices)

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: that's the question,
14 the constant scale.

15 MR. CHOKSHI: It's just linear elastic
16 scaling. It's a linear stress, it's linear elastic
17 behavior.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's a constant?

19 MR. CHOKSHI: Constant scale.

20 MEMBER BONACA: The evaluation of this
21 factor, I mean is it a standard procedure? Is it
22 accepted?

23 MR. CHOKSHI: The scale factor I talked
24 about in the PRAs? Yes, for the seismic PRAs that's
25 the standard approach, and has been in use for about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 25 years. There has been refinement, but that
2 basically - it's called separation of variable
3 approach, where you break up the responses and
4 capabilities of the independent variables.

5 MEMBER SHACK: But somehow that must be
6 affected by the amount of plasticity that I'm getting.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Oh, yes. Yes.

8 MEMBER SHACK: That wouldn't seem like it
9 ought to be constant over that whole range of
10 accelerations.

11 MR. CHOKSHI: No, if you were to - the
12 reason why because the failure criterion was also
13 formulated with that behavior in mind. So it's
14 consistent with what the failure criterion -

15 MEMBER SHACK: Oh, I see, the failure
16 criterion sort of includes that effect.

17 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, if I had a different -

18 MEMBER SHACK: If you had a different way
19 of calculating that, you'd get a different failure -

20 MR. WILKOWSKI: That's for unflawed - the
21 unflawed piping failure criteria.

22 MR. CHOKSHI: That's why we are to apply
23 correction when we went to the nonlinear correction,
24 which changed that constant factor.

25 MR. WILKOWSKI: So I had an additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 scaling factor that I put on for -

2 (Simultaneous voices)

3 MR. TREGONING: The plasticity, right.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so we will
5 reconvene at 3:00 o'clock.

6 (Whereupon at 2:49 p.m. the
7 proceeding in the above-
8 entitled matter went off the
9 record to reconvene at 3:12
10 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are back. And
12 the last presentation is on indirect failures.

13 INDIRECT FAILURES

14 MR. CHOKSHI: It doesn't make a different,
15 the type of things we are talking about here. Okay,
16 so I'm going to talk about another type of failure
17 mechanism, which we have to consider in terms of the
18 coming of the break sizes larger than transition break
19 size.

20 There are two typical I think failure
21 modes are looked at in this, something falling like
22 heavy crane or some real measuring equipment falling
23 on the CS piping system, or the loss of support of a
24 major component.

25 And the most likely scenarios stated here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is the failure of supports, and then when support of
2 a heavy component like steam generator.

3 In order to come up with estimates of the
4 indirect failure frequency, we use the results from
5 the earlier Lawrence Livermore study I talked about
6 which was done in the mid-'80s. The Livermore study
7 was conducted as I mentioned a couple of - two answers
8 basically, should doubled ended guillotine break be a
9 design basis for the dynamic crack effects of a
10 postulated pipe break? It was like pipe be
11 restrained.

12 And second question was, should LOCA be
13 combined with the SSE?

14 The - what the Livermore study did, they
15 grouped plants according to the vendors. There are
16 three PWR groups, and they also looked at one BWR.

17 For indirect failure, they basically
18 looked at the sample plants, looked at the
19 configuration on the plant specific basis of the
20 component supports, identified critical component
21 supports, and then estimated their fragilities.

22 And in part of the fragility approach was
23 very similar to what was used to develop the seismic
24 stresses for unflawed piping.

25 And in the Lawrence Livermore study, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 did a one generic curve for east of the Rockies, and
2 they used that seismic hazard curve to come up with
3 the failure probability.

4 Now most of the methodology is still valid
5 in terms of particularly the approach. We had to make
6 some adjustment. We had to correct for the new hazard
7 information. We also had to change the estimates of
8 fragility to account for the site specific spectra
9 shape.

10 So out of the Livermore study results, and
11 I'll show you the result in a minute, we picked two
12 plants.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This last assumption
14 there?

15 MR. CHOKSHI: I will come and talk about
16 that in a minute.

17 So we took two - we basically selected two
18 plants, two supports from the Livermore study, because
19 one was characterized in the Livermore study as the
20 bounding Westinghouse, and then we chose on the rock
21 side, and then we looked at one other plant on the
22 soil slide. And then made the adjustment.

23 Now on the last bullet, I think this goes
24 to some of the risk argument, you know, what happens
25 to the seismic risk. In the last component about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 risk, you know, I feel as I mentioned, 1150 study
2 there was like a distinct jar in support on Millstone
3 there was a scenario where the crane was falling,
4 then I think there were a couple of other plants where
5 there was a large - and at that point it becomes
6 impossible to do any kind of progression analysis of
7 accident. You basically assume that you are going to
8 have breaks that are beyond your mitigation
9 capability, and that you know you basically go to core
10 damage.

11 So that's the inherent, you know,
12 assumption made into all of the studies. And I think
13 - but what happens with that, that's why, when you
14 look at those large earthquakes, and what happens with
15 the rest of the plant in terms of the entire risk,
16 this kind of failure, a lot of other things are
17 happening also. And typically on the PRAs these
18 sequences don't contribute to the core damage, but
19 they show up because you also breach the containment
20 slightly, because like steam generator moving, it's
21 going to move that much, it's going to yank out a
22 penetration somewhere.

23 So that goes to I think the last bullet,
24 that here is - that is a typical assumption. But one
25 other thing I want to point out from the PRA, you know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the PRA basically has looked at this failure more
2 closer than anything else, and I think when we did the
3 seismic margin approach, we basically ruled out that
4 1.5 G level earthquake, the heavy component supports
5 are a capacity higher then we don't need to look at
6 that. The only exception was the PWR pressurizer
7 support at .5 G, you would look at it, and the PWR
8 vessel and the stack support.

9 So it's been well recognized that these
10 components have very high fragility, and most of the
11 time, which is not surprising, the way the loading
12 combinations and things are designed.

13 So the failure probability of this
14 indirect failure is low it's not surprising. But what
15 I want to show next is two things. One is the
16 resource from the original Livermore study. And this
17 shows the combustion engineering plans they looked at.
18 If I look at the values, the 50 percent values, you
19 know, they are ranging from 10^{-7} to 8, you know, that
20 range, and we made a modification to that calculation
21 using the Livermore hazard and adjusting the
22 fragility, we get about 1.72 - two times 10^{-6} mean
23 frequency.

24 The Westinghouse, in the bottom of this
25 table, that was the lowest capacity plant, and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 were getting about three times 10^{-6} at the median
2 level, and when we did that study, the old mean value
3 was about 2.7×10^{-6} , and I think Dr. Bonaca, you
4 asked questions about the uncertainties on all those
5 median values. What we did here was, we used two
6 different total uncertainty values. One we used a
7 beta composite of .42 and .62. .62 is very high, it's
8 log normal distribution. And the only reason we used
9 it, because that's what Livermore had used originally.
10 In the recent information, if you were to use a
11 generic beta C value, you probably would use .44 or
12 .45.

13 So but that was the way to assess what
14 happens if uncertainties are not larger. We didn't
15 really do the separate calculations.

16 Now I mentioned EPRI, and the EPRI is a
17 part of the response to public comment, looked at the
18 impact of new hazard. And they did three cases. They
19 selected, also looked at one BWR plant. And they
20 looked at rock sites. And their calculations ranged
21 from about 6×10^{-6} to 5×10^{-8} , which again, this
22 Westinghouse plant - now, they applied some other
23 correction factors which are used inside the new
24 reactor licensing, and we didn't use that, so I'm
25 giving you the results, but as you'll see in my last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 slide -

2 MEMBER SHACK: And those were mean values
3 again?

4 MR. CHOKSHI: These are mean values. Now
5 on the fragility they applied, for example, some
6 correction factor for incoherency, which we did not at
7 the time this thing was developed. But we haven't
8 evaluated specific details. They have done some other
9 assumptions. So I'm just giving you results we made
10 after we look at what there is.

11 But you still get results that are less
12 than 10^{-5} . I think that there is still some
13 conservatism built into this, so I think it seems that
14 at least if you - if 10^{-5} is your threshold, this is
15 definitely below that.

16 So now I think overall there should be a
17 fourth bullet here, but it's not. But looking at all
18 of these aspects, basically for unflawed piping I
19 think it's clear that the frequency is considerably
20 less than 10^{-5} .

21 I think that one of the major - at least
22 the finding may put to informed people so they can
23 make informed comments was the flaw sizes associated
24 with these earthquakes, and also how the leak behavior
25 compared to these faces.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And then finally for the indirect piping
2 failure, at least some of the cases we had, that
3 extended less than 10^{-6} .

4 So this was the, as you will see in the
5 report, these are the key findings.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you were
7 going to say something about the scenarios too.
8 Remember the question earlier about -

9 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: - the earthquakes
11 shaking the whole plant.

12 MR. CHOKSHI: Right. Typical scenario, was
13 the PWRs, you basically lose off site power. Either
14 you are going to lost onsite power or lose a component
15 filling or something. Eventually you wind up in the
16 reactor pumps LOCA, or at certain high levels of
17 earthquake that the tubing and other things, small
18 break LOCA, you know, would happen, because it's
19 impossible to walk down some of the lines in the
20 containment. At certain levels you basically go to
21 the small LOCA.

22 But the wall movement of those LOCA is
23 still small, and that's why when we went to the
24 seismic margin, we only looked at success files for
25 transients and small LOCAs, and decided that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 seismic index of large LOCA is much lower frequency.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I guess we should
3 have raised that question years ago, when the change
4 in 50.46 was first proposed. But -

5 MR. CHOKSHI: It was raised in the context
6 of seismic margins and work downs, and what happens
7 with that tubing instrumentation.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me there
9 is a difference between what Nureg 1819 does, where
10 they look at the frequency of a large break, they
11 decide at 10^{-5} you have a certain size. There most
12 likely the rest of the plant is okay, so the actual
13 risk is lower, much lower.

14 In your case, the rest of the plant is not
15 okay. So -

16 MR. CHOKSHI: I was going to -

17 MEMBER SHACK: 50.46 isn't going to help
18 you.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it reasonable to
20 base a decision just on the initiating?

21 MR. CHOKSHI: No.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's my question.

23 MR. CHOKSHI: I'll go to my last slide.

24 The risk is one of the most important properties -

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, so what do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say in your last slide.

2 MR. CHOKSHI: So what I want to do - in
3 fact you're going to hear about that also - but we
4 issued the draft rule with an extensive discussion of
5 whether with the seismic issue that we are still
6 studying, and there is an open question whether a
7 plant-specific assessment will be required or not.

8 And then we said, do we want you to
9 address - there are basically three aspects. The one
10 was NRC requested specific public comments on the
11 effects of pipe degradation on seismically induced
12 LOCA frequencies, okay, and then potential for
13 affecting the TBS.

14 The second was the NRC also requested
15 public comments on the results of the NRC evaluation.

16 And the third item was that the NRC
17 requested specific public comments on these and any
18 other potential approaches, to address this issue.

19 And that was one of the reasons we wanted
20 to put a lot of comprehensive calculations on this.
21 So these three questions were asked.

22 And we got an industry response. The post
23 to them basically said that staff conclusions of the
24 study results support that TBS is not affected by
25 seismic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 On the second point, your studies, and
2 that's where - and we had also talked about this
3 argument, but here is - I'm going to read that for
4 you, the NEI response.

5 The median seismic capacities for both the
6 primary piping system and the primary system
7 components are higher than most other safety measure
8 power plant components within the nuclear power plant.

9 At the very high accelerations associated
10 with the point at which the primary piping or the
11 primary system components will fail, many other
12 similar structural systems and components with work
13 capacities fail.

14 Now we - I mean that's - and I think that
15 seems to be intuitive that some of this is now - we
16 have to look at other things. But I think we
17 eventually have to look at what's happening in other
18 things.

19 MEMBER SHACK: I mean that's really delta
20 risk from LOCAs to seismic. Delta risk due to seismic
21 -

22 MR. CHOKSHI: Right. So I think - so in my
23 last slide that's one of the things going forward,
24 what are the factors we are to consider, and that to
25 me is the key factor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 After we understand what are all the
2 changes in the rule are, and how we are dealing with
3 some of the questions that come up.

4 I already mentioned the EPRI cases, that
5 they analyzed to substantiate that even with the
6 higher hazard. And the bottom line assessment that
7 you don't need plan specific assessment.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Did it not get any comment
9 from the general public?

10 MR. CHOKSHI: No.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Did your questions go out
12 separate from what we talked about earlier?

13 MR. CHOKSHI: No, what we did went out, and
14 when we published our report, we issued another
15 Federal Register notice, and it was posted on the web;
16 everybody was notified.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: But your questions were
18 separate from the 1829 that went out?

19 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I was just wondering why
21 some of the other people didn't comment on some of
22 these.

23 MR. CHOKSHI: No, these questions went out
24 with the rule.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: Oh, okay. I understand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The Union of
2 Concerned Scientists or Green Peace were not -

3 MR. CHOKSHI: In fact we had a meeting, and
4 I think Dick talked about that earlier this morning,
5 the public comment. I don't believe anybody from
6 outside raised any question on this.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Were they obtained?

8 MR. CHOKSHI: I don't know. But I think
9 since this study was done, as I think along with the
10 rest of this rulemaking process, we basically haven't
11 really done much.

12 But it seems to me that given what the
13 issues that the CRS has raised, what SRM has inquired,
14 we need to wait and see. In particular, I think the
15 things we need to really evaluate is look at the
16 response to the questions, basically some of the
17 calculations and things. The other thing is very
18 qualitative.

19 But I think it will be important to
20 understand how did the rule that the Commission has
21 sought, regarding the defending that and mitigation.
22 This will have a direct effect on the delta risk, and
23 then look at the impact on the risk I think. And I
24 think it will be - it's very hard for me to come up
25 with the conditions under which the risk will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 affected. There might be, there might be some power
2 plant parameters or pressure parameters, and if I can
3 come up with a scenario which not only includes
4 seismic failures but random failures, non-seismic
5 failures, then - but I can't think of that.

6 But you have to look at the whole total
7 picture. And then I want - we have to wait and see
8 now that SRM has said that we have developed guidance
9 on how the 18.29 plant has to come, and that show how
10 the 18.29 applies, and to me that may also equally
11 apply to this area, so I think we have to wait and
12 see.

13 And then we look at whether plant specific
14 assessment is needed or not needed. So that is where
15 we are.

16 MR. DINSMORE: This is Steve Dinsmore from
17 NRR. There might have been two questions there, the
18 one question about how seismic affected TBS, and the
19 other is how is the change in risk due to
20 implementation of 50.46 going to be affected by
21 seismic?

22 MR. CHOKSHI: Right.

23 MR. DINSMORE: To the second question
24 they'd have to do a change in risk with a PRA
25 analysis. So that would all be caught up in this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. CHOKSHI: I think the important factor
2 would be that whether you include degraded piping in
3 that PRA or not. Because I don't think you can do a
4 full blown PRA, so you have to at least have a scheme
5 that where you - you have to get help with the seismic
6 risk, but when you divorce that other legal issue.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Perhaps these
8 questions should be raised again when we actually talk
9 about the rules. Because you guys are just providing
10 input to the rule-making.

11 But you know, since we are on the record
12 we might as well raise some questions. But I myself
13 don't see a problem actually. But it's just that this
14 idea of making a decision based on the initiating
15 event frequency alone, I want to understand that a
16 little better. But the numbers you guys are showing
17 us is so low that -

18 It'll probably come up again at the full
19 committee meeting by the way.

20 MS. UHLE: Yes, I was just going to point
21 out that the question about basing a fair decision to
22 go forward, or what a plant could do adopting this
23 rule on just the initiating the event frequency.

24 It's not in the sense that what Steve just
25 indicated is that whenever a licensee would have to -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 would say hey, I want to reduce my flow rate to this
2 pump, or I want to uprate power, they would then have
3 to do the submittal and there is a risk criteria.

4 So that's where you are getting - and part
5 of that will be looking at defense in depth and the
6 matters that are similar to the 1174 type approach.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The decision I was
8 referring to was that not that, it was the decision of
9 what the PBS is.

10 MR. CHOKSHI: The initial selection.

11 MEMBER SHACK: But that's not - that's a
12 definition of a design basis. It's nothing to do with
13 risk. The risk is counted for separately.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are risk-
15 informing the ACCS rule. I mean how can we -

16 MEMBER SHACK: You are permitting risk-
17 informed changes. You are not doing anything to the
18 rule.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know it's an
20 enabling rule. I know that.

21 MS. UHLE: And that's what I'm trying to
22 get -

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

24 MS. UHLE: Just don't agree.

25 (Laughter)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You said something
2 bad about me?

3 MS. UHLE: Oh, no, I said you just don't
4 agree.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I agree with
6 you.

7 MS. UHLE: Oh, okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the decision you
9 are talking about is not the decision I was referring
10 to. The decision I was referring to was the choice of
11 the TBS by us, which is according to the SRM is based
12 on the frequency of the large LOCA, without
13 consideration of what happens -

14 MR. DINSMORE: It's based on - well, it's
15 also got in there that they can continue to mitigate
16 up until the double-ended guillotine break without as
17 much assurance as they currently have.

18 It's also one of the reasons we didn't use
19 the geometric mean just to pluck out the 10^{-5} . So,
20 but there - yes it is kind of based on the frequency
21 that we are willing to live with.

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, that was the
23 starting point for the TBS selection. There were
24 other considerations.

25 And my own opinion, I don't know if it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anyone else on the staff here opinion, you could pick
2 any TBS you want. There is nothing magical about the
3 TBS selection. It's the TBS coupled with your defense
4 in depth and the additional mitigation -

5 (Simultaneous voices)

6 MR. TREGONING: - that really determines
7 what risk you have associated with beyond TBS event.
8 So really you have to look at everything as a whole I
9 think, and not just look at the TBS, devoid of any
10 other consideration.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have anything
12 else to say?

13 MR. CHOKSHI: No.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

15 (Laughter)

16 MR. CHOKSHI: What is coming to full
17 committee, submissions and what we should talk about.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Your presentation
19 was actually fairly short. But you have to make it
20 shorter.

21 MR. CHOKSHI: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you're used to
23 it. You did the whole study in three months.

24 MR. CHOKSHI: I can talk longer than that.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure you can.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The only place where maybe you can
2 eliminate some slides is the results of the flawed
3 piping. Maybe just show a representative one rather
4 than showing five or six. But the rest really is just
5 right to the point. This is what we did; this is the
6 result. So I don't know.

7 Did you guys see any other -

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good luck.

9 MR. CHOKSHI: I look at the time, it was 45
10 minutes total.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have 20 minutes
12 of presentation.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: But if you go after them
14 you are probably not going to have your 45 minutes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that's all I can
16 recommend. I mean I don't know. Everything else
17 seemed to me to be right to the point.

18 MR. CHOKSHI: I got some of the discussion
19 down.

20 MEMBER SHACK: I wouldn't go to justifying
21 your approach. I would just tell you, this is how we
22 did it. You spent some time motivating us here
23 today. At the full committee I'd just say, this is
24 what -

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you may get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 questions on the subject. Especially from Mr.
2 Stetkar.

3 MEMBER BONACA: And I think you'll get
4 questions on that factor.

5 MR. CHOKSHI: Maybe I'll add one slide or
6 something, add some explanation.

7 MEMBER BONACA: My suggestion you have to
8 think, for PRA the question that comes next is, what
9 do you use the PRA for? And if it is to do a PRA as
10 we did 15 - 20 years ago and therefore you have to
11 make an estimation of that and apply a factor when you
12 get there, that's plenty acceptable. Is it still
13 acceptable when you want to base a rule change on
14 that?

15 So if you had the minimal sensitivity, you
16 could show that you had so much margin or whatever.
17 But you didn't say that. In the beginning you said it
18 should now leave without applying the factor. So when
19 you are saying that, I am left with the question in my
20 mind, what is the margin of these sensitivities. How
21 much would these results be affected by that.

22 And so it's another question. But if you
23 have any means of addressing that, that would be
24 helpful.

25 I like the approach that you used of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flaw - how do you call it, flaw avoidance approach?

2 MR. CHOKSHI: Flaw tolerance or exclusions.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How bad should it
4 be, that's good, smart thing to do.

5 So -

6 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it's more believable
7 than any probabilities you'd develop from a full
8 fractal mechanics probabilistic analysis.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It just occurred to
10 me that the earlier speakers, Rob and Lee, said that
11 they did not exercise to help the rule-making, but
12 also the help the PRA people in the sense that they
13 would have a distribution. Where is the distribution?
14 I want to do a PRA. What is your distribution of the
15 frequency of large LOCA? You didn't show it to us.

16 MR. TREGONING: We showed -

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh you showed me a
18 hell of a lot of insights.

19 MR. TREGONING: We showed parameters from
20 a distribution, medians, means, 95ths.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me the
22 distribution, Rob? I want you to tell me, is it log
23 normal, or 50 or 90th percentile? Can you do that?
24 Or would you have to do some work?

25 MR. TREGONING: We can give you the numbers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to use for the various percentiles.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Log normals, right?

3 MR. TREGONING: We don't make assumptions
4 about the final - we made split log normal assumptions
5 for the inputs but not the final -

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then you at your
7 presentation next week have a slide that says, and
8 this is the distribution that you PRA guys should be
9 using?

10 MR. CHOKSHI: You can show the comparison
11 between -

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no comparisons,
13 I want a distribution.

14 MR. CHOKSHI: The way people are using the
15 PRA.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you can talk
17 about it. But it would be nice to see the actual
18 distribution, because, without me having to derive it
19 from other information, here it is. Is it log normal
20 by the way?

21 MR. TREGONING: It's pretty close. It's
22 closer to log normal than anything else.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's very good.
24 Then we can use log normals to approximate by log
25 normals. Not so precise that if I approximate by log

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 normal I would distort anything, right? But it would
2 be nice to show that as a definitive result of this
3 study.

4 So any other comments to the staff? Thank
5 you very much. This was really a good subcommittee
6 meeting, both earlier today and this afternoon.

7 Now I need some advice from my colleagues.
8 Shall we start with you? How about we start with Bill
9 this time?

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Take your pick.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'll take Bill.

12 MR. CHOKSHI: So we are excused to go?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, thank you very
14 much.

15 MEMBER SHACK: I think the exercise has
16 been very well done. You know we've supported it in
17 the past. I think they've made a good case I think
18 for using the geometric mean as a proxy for the
19 median, which strikes me as the right way to go.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Although it doesn't
21 really matter. From the rule-making point of view, it
22 rule doesn't matter.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, in this case it
24 didn't matter.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or you mean from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 seismic?

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, for the first part
3 too.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the first part?
5 I don't know.

6 MEMBER SHACK: In a large context, of
7 course, our problem with 50.46 has never been the
8 choice of the TDS, really. I think they - I still
9 think the NRR choices are quite conservative for the
10 TDS based on these results. But whether they had a
11 conservative choice or a non-conservative choice, I'd
12 still feel the same way about the defense in depth
13 requirements.

14 But I do not think this does provide a
15 good technical basis for choosing a TDS, the seismic
16 stuff supports -

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

18 MEMBER SHACK: - what they need to
19 address, I think, with the seismic questions. And
20 again the results aren't terribly surprising, but I
21 think they give you the results you need in order to
22 use it.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Mario?

24 MEMBER BONACA: I echo Bill. I must say I
25 was surprised a little bit by the margin we found for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 flawed piping, but it was more like, it was rewarding
2 to see that it was a margin. I already made a comment
3 regarding that scale factor. And I think that the
4 results are credible and I think this supports the
5 rule.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

7 Otto?

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't really have any
9 concerns or issues with 18.29. I think overall for
10 what the task was I think it's meeting the objective.

11 I think it is a defensible approach
12 considering everything together. It is far from a
13 bullet proof approach. I don't think there is any
14 methodology, any set of data, anything that is going
15 to come up with a definitive answer on anything. So
16 I think that the approach that was used is good for
17 what we're having to deal with here.

18 I look forward to the year 102000. By
19 that time we will probably start gathering data to
20 know. So we're dealing with -

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You will not be on
22 this committee at that time?

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: I won't? I was hoping I
24 would last that long, but I guess that'd be more than
25 the four terms.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 We talked about it a little bit. I think
2 it's important to always keep it in perspective. This
3 is never going to come out with a definitive number,
4 and the number, whether we're talking transition break
5 size, or even what the probabilities are, there is
6 never going to be a real definitive number. We are
7 really looking for relative importance of things, and
8 then what do we do with that data, with that
9 information?

10 We're looking at how we bend things into
11 high, medium, low or incredible probability or
12 occurrence, and then it's up to the rule and the reg
13 guide to deal with, now considering all this, what do
14 we do to really make sure that we do provide
15 protection to the health and safety of the public in
16 a reasonable way. And I think we have to be careful
17 that we never try to defend or imply that these are
18 definitive numbers, either break size or
19 probabilities.

20 But I think for what the task is I think
21 we should support this.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is the question
23 that we are answering in our letter? To issue this or
24 what? Jennifer, what is the request or the decision?

25 MS. UHLE: From the full committee that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we're looking for is whether or not the Nureg
2 18.29, the seismic analysis, complies with the report
3 technically so that we can publish it and move on.

4 Then another - a secondary question will
5 then be as part of the 50.46a rule-making will be the
6 regulatory guide. And that's later.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But next week it's
8 just should be published or not.

9 Now why doesn't the seismic report have a
10 number? Is it an appendix to something?

11 (Off-mike comment)

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's XXXX?

13 MEMBER SHACK: But it is going to be
14 republished as a new reg or a new reg CR.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: We're still on the record,
16 so you need to be at a microphone so you she can catch
17 it.

18 MS. UHLE: I'm just speaking for Nilesh
19 here, but it is going to be a separate new reg, other
20 than Nureg 18.29, and we don't know the number yet.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I agree with
22 you guys, this was interesting. I think that - I
23 especially agree with Otto that as I said earlier
24 today, it would be a mistake to try to defend one of
25 these approaches, the geometric mean or whatever, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the approach. This is a good input to rule-making, to
2 decision making. It looks at risk evaluations in the
3 generic sense from different perspectives; recognizes
4 that there is no unique way of doing a particular
5 thing like handling overconfidence and so on; and it
6 provides a number of insights into the decision
7 making.

8 And I think if you literally, from that
9 perspective, it's really a great piece of work. So -

10 MEMBER SHACK: Should these estimates now
11 be used for PRAs?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think - I want to
13 see the final distribution that Rob is going to show
14 us, and I hope it will not be just a - where is Rob?

15 MS. UHLE: Can I just ask that question
16 about it's use for PRAs, whenever anybody uses
17 something, submits it for license application review,
18 it's up to NRR to evaluate the data and say, okay, is
19 it adequate to support the action that the -

20 MEMBER SHACK: No, that was more a question
21 for George as to whether we should say something about
22 it in our letter.

23 MS. UHLE: I just want to say at the full
24 committee meeting we're not - research is not going
25 to be the one to say this should be used for PRA and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 we support it. Because that's NRR's decision.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there was a
3 statement at the beginning of the day that this
4 project was supposed to support the rule-making plus
5 help the PRA people.

6 I understand that you cannot -

7 MS. UHLE: To support, and can be used, but
8 still has to be justified by the licensee. And NRR is
9 the call on whether or not it can be used in the way
10 the licensee wants it used.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But can the authors
12 of 18.29 say based on all the stuff we have done here
13 is our state of knowledge regarding the frequency of
14 large breaks?

15 MS. UHLE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's all I want.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Well, they've done that for
18 large breaks, for small breaks, and for medium-sized
19 breaks. And the numbers are different than what
20 people frequently use these days.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: But they still may not be
23 the numbers that NRR uses to find acceptable.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, that's a
25 Nureg reports. Nureg reports are not regulations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 okay, you know that.

2 So Rob, breaks of various sizes, not just
3 large breaks. Distributions.

4 MR. TREGONING: That's what you want to see
5 at the main committee?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. All right,
7 anything else?

8 MR. TREGONING: Do you want numbers or
9 curves?

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Curves, with a
11 little legend on the side that says 93 percent or 3
12 percent. And a log normal approximation would be
13 nice. I mean if it's close to log normal, why not?

14 MEMBER SHACK: How close is close enough?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this has been
16 a very good meeting. Anybody else has a comment?
17 From the members? From the staff?

18 I guess the public is not here. So thank
19 you very much. Thank you all. This was very
20 informative, and this concludes the meeting.

21 (Whereupon at 3:49 p.m. the
22 proceeding in the above-
23 entitled matter was adjourned.)

24

25

CERTIFICATE

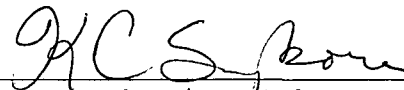
This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.



Katherine Sykora
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.



Status of Rule to Risk-Inform Large Break LOCA ECCS Requirements

10 CFR 50.46a

**Richard Dudley
NRC\NRR**

**ACRS Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices
November 27, 2007**

Status of Risk-Informed ECCS Rule

- November 16, 2006 ACRS letter recommended numerous changes before issuing final rule
- Staff reviewed ACRS recommendations and requested Commission guidance via SECY-07-082 before proceeding
- Commission SRM:
 1. agreed with staff on reduced rule priority,
 2. agreed with ACRS to increase defense-in-depth
 3. let staff decide how to increase defense-in-depth
- Staff must provide rule schedule to Commission by March 31, 2008



Passive System LOCA Frequencies for Risk-Informed Revision of 10 CFR 50.46

**Robert L. Tregoning
Lee Abramson
NRC\RES**

**Paul Scott
Battelle**

**ACRS Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices
November 27, 2007**



Presentation Objectives

1. Outline LOCA elicitation chronicled in draft NUREG-1829 and used as part of the technical basis supporting the proposed 50.46 rule revision
 - Research chronicled through 12 ACRS presentations from 2001 – 2005
 - Several new members since last presentation
 - Provide background and context to support ACRS review
2. Discuss activities since the previous ACRS discussion (March 2005)
 - Public comments & responses
 - Quality assurance analysis
 - NUREG modifications



Executive Summary

- Formal elicitation process used to estimate generic BWR and PWR passive-system LOCA frequencies associated with material degradation.
- Piping and non-piping base cases were developed and evaluated for anchoring elicitation responses.
- Panelists provided quantitative estimates supported by qualitative rationale in individual elicitations for underlying technical issues.
 - Generally good agreement on qualitative LOCA contributing factors.
 - Large individual uncertainty and panel variability in quantitative estimates.
- Group results determined by aggregating individual panelists' estimates.
 - Geometric mean aggregated results are consistent with elicitation objectives and results are generally comparable with NUREG/CR-5750 estimates.
 - Alternative aggregation schemes can result in higher LOCA frequencies.
- **NUREG-1829 provides a sufficient technical basis to support risk-informing 10 CFR 50.46.**



LOCA Frequency Reevaluation: Motivation

- Develop part of the technical basis for developing alternative design basis break size for use in risk-informing 10 CFR 50.46 (Emergency Core Cooling System Rule)

- Determine LOCA frequency distributions for plant PRA modeling

Historical LOCA Frequency Evaluation

- LOCA frequencies previously developed from operating history.
- Notable Previous Evaluations:
 - WASH-1400 (1975): Estimates largely based on experience in other industries
 - NUREG-1150 (1987): Updated the WASH-1400 distributions to account for the additional service since WASH-1400
 - NUREG/CR-5750, Appendix J (1998): Updated original WASH-1400 study for SB LOCAs while MB and LB LOCA frequencies were calculated from precursor leaks in class 1 systems
 - Barsebäck-1 Study (1998): Determined estimates using piping reliability attribute and influence characteristics for each degradation mechanism
- Operating history, by itself, may not accurately reflect future performance and requires significant extrapolation for MB and LB LOCA frequencies.

LOCA Frequency Reevaluation: Scope and Objectives

- Develop piping and non-piping passive system LOCA frequencies as a function of leak rate and operating time up to the end of the license extension period using expert elicitation
 - LOCAs which initiate in unisolable portion of reactor coolant system
 - LOCAs related to passive component aging, tempered by mitigation measures
- Determine LOCA frequency distributions for typical plant operational cycle and history
- Assume that no significant changes will occur in future plant operating profiles



Expert Elicitation Process

- Classical approaches
 - Operating experience: LOCA events are rare
 - Plant modeling: Number and diversity of possible failure modes is too complex to accurately model
- Expert elicitation is a formal process for providing quantitative estimates for the frequency of physical phenomena when the required data is sparse and when the subject is too complex to accurately model.
- Elicitation has been used at NRC previously.
 - Development of seismic hazard curves
 - Performance assessments for high-level radioactive waste repository
 - Determination of reactor pressure vessel flaw distributions

Elicitation Approach

- Conduct preliminary elicitation
- Select panel and facilitation team
- Develop technical issues
- Conduct training for training
- Quantify base case estimates
 - Develop quantitative estimates for well-defined piping conditions
 - Quantify non-piping precursors and targeted failure scenarios
- Formulate elicitation questions
- Conduct individual elicitations
- Analyze quantitative results and qualitative rationale
- Summarize and document results



Panel Selection

- Elicitation Panel
 - Solicited from industry, academia, national laboratories, contracting agencies, other government agencies, and international agencies
 - Chosen to represent a range of relevant technical specialties
- Facilitation Team
 - Comprised of normative and substantive experts
 - Chose substantive experts to provide relevant background knowledge

Elicitation Panelists

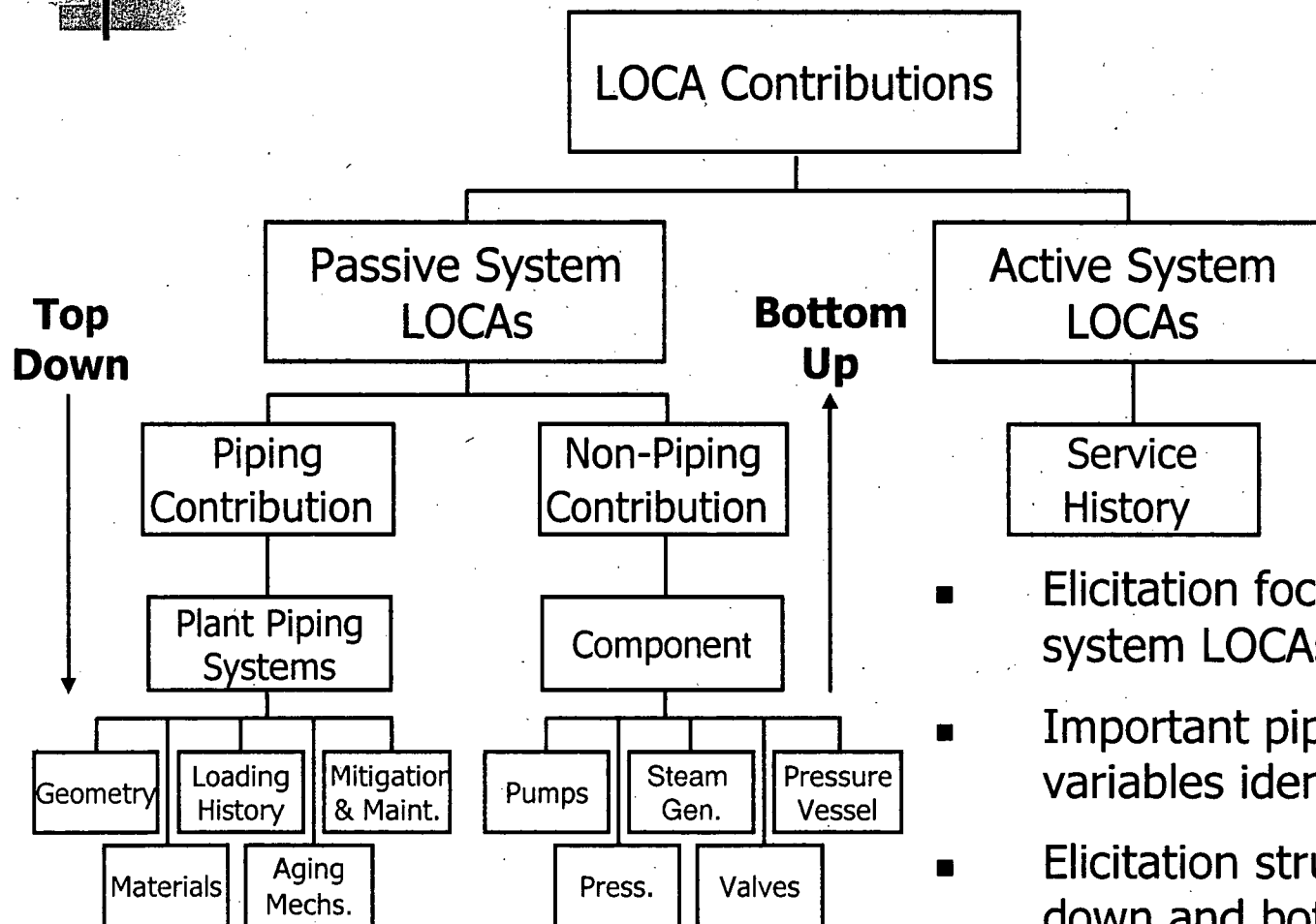
- Bruce Bishop, Westinghouse
- **Vic Chapman, OJV Consultancy**
- Guy Deboo, Exelon Nuclear
- **Bill Galyean, INEL**
- Karen Gott, SKI
- **Dave Harris, EMT**
- **Bengt Lydell, ERIN**
- Sam Ranganath, XGEN Engineering
- Pete Riccardella, SIA
- Helmut Schulz, GRS
- Fred Simonen, PNNL
- Gery Wilkowski, EMCC

LOCA Size Classification

- LOCA sizes based on flow rate to group plant system response characteristics.
 - First three categories similar to NUREG-1150 and NUREG/CR-5750.
 - Three additional LBLOCA categories used to determine larger break frequencies.
- Correlations developed to relate flow rate to effective break area.
- Three time periods evaluated
 - Current day
(average 25 years of operation)
 - End of design life
(next 15 years of operation)
 - End of life extension
(following 20 years of operation)

Category	Flow Rate Threshold (gpm)	LOCA Size
1	> 100	SB
2	> 1500	MB
3	> 5000	LB
4	> 25,000	LB a
5	> 100,000	LB b
6	> 500,000	LB c

General Issue Classification



- Elicitation focuses on passive system LOCAs.
- Important piping and non-piping variables identified.
- Elicitation structure supports top down and bottom up analysis.

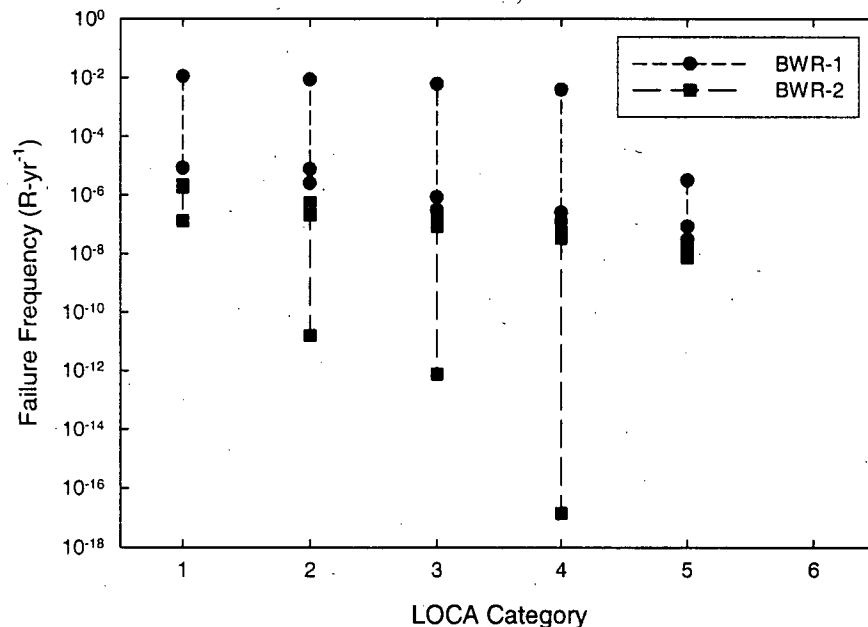


Piping Base Case Development

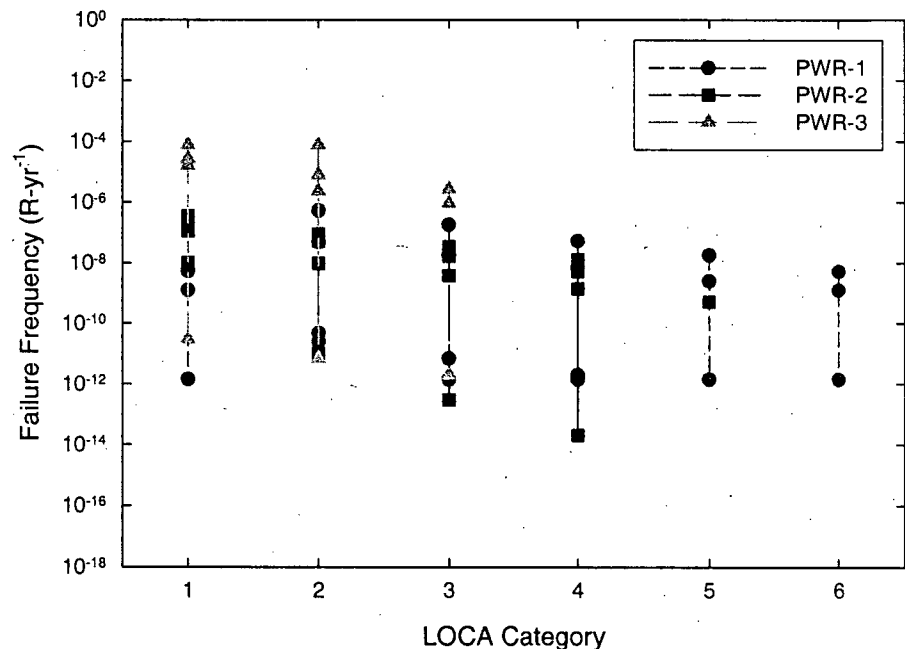
- The base cases were available for anchoring the elicitation responses.
- Base case conditions specify the piping system, piping size, material, loading, degradation mechanism(s), and mitigation procedures.
- Five base cases defined.
 - BWR
 - Recirculation System (BWR-1)
 - Feedwater System (BWR-2)
 - PWR
 - Hot Leg (PWR-1)
 - Surge Line (PWR-2)
 - High Pressure Injection makeup (PWR-3)
- The LOCA frequency for each base case condition is calculated as a function of flow rate and operating time.
- Four panel members individually estimated frequencies: two using operating experience and two using probabilistic fracture mechanics.

Piping Base Case Summary Results: 25 Year Operating Period

BWR Base Cases



PWR Base Cases



- Large variability due to inconsistencies in both the conditions evaluated and differences in approaches.
- Each base case participant presented their approach and results to entire panel.
- Each panel member was asked to critique approaches & results during their elicitation session.



Non-Piping Base Case Development

- The variety and complexity of the non-piping failure mechanisms makes the piping base case approach intractable.
- Approach
 - Develop general non-piping precursor database
 - Use PFM modeling to develop LOCA frequencies for targeted degradation mechanisms
 - CRDM ejection
 - BWR vessel rupture: normal operating and LTOP
 - PWR vessel rupture: PTS
- Analysis requirements
 - Choose appropriate base case: non-piping precursor, piping precursor, piping base case, or non-piping base case
 - Determine relative likelihood of each non-piping failure scenario compared to chosen base case



Elicitation Questions

- Questions on the following topic areas.
 - Base Case Evaluation
 - Regulatory and Utility Safety Culture pertaining to LOCA initiating events
 - LOCA frequencies of Piping Components
 - LOCA frequencies of Non-Piping Components
- Quantitative Responses
 - Questions are relative to a set of chosen base case conditions
 - Each question asked for mid, low, and high values.
 - Questions can be answered using a top-down or bottom-up approach.
- Qualitative Rationale
 - Rationale is provided and discussed for important issues and values provided by each expert.
 - Possible inconsistencies between answers and rationales discussed for important technical issues.

Analysis of Elicitation Responses: Framework

- Calculate individual estimates for each panelist.
 - Total BWR and PWR LOCA estimates
 - Approach is most self-consistent
- Aggregate individual estimates: Philosophy
 - Group results more accurate than any single estimate.
 - Outliers should not dominate quantitative estimates.
- Aggregate individual estimates: Approach
 - Combine parameters (mean, median, 5th & 95th percentiles) of individual distributions
 - Calculate confidence bounds associated with each parameter estimate
- Final LOCA distributions reflect uncertainty and variability.
 - Uncertainty: Individual panel member responses
 - Variability: Range of individual responses



Elicitation Insights: BWR & PWR Plants

■ BWR Plants

- Thermal fatigue, intergranular stress corrosion cracking (IGSCC), mechanical fatigue, flow accelerated corrosion (FAC) identified as important degradation mechanisms.
- Increased operating transients (e.g., water hammer) compared to PWR plants.
- BWR community has more experience identifying and mitigating degradation due to IGSCC experience in the early 1980s.
- BWR service experience must be carefully evaluated due to preponderance of pre-mitigation IGSCC precursor events.

■ PWR Plants

- Primary water stress corrosion cracking (PWSCC), thermal fatigue, and mechanical fatigue identified as important degradation mechanisms.
- PWSCC concerns paramount for panel.
 - Near-term frequency increases due to PWSCC likely.
 - Frequency decreases after effective mitigation measures are implemented.



Elicitation Insights: Piping & Non-Piping

- **Piping**
 - Complete failure of smaller piping is generally more likely than partial failure of larger piping.
 - Aging may have greatest effect on intermediate-size piping (6 – 14").
- **Non-Piping**
 - Estimation of non-piping failure frequencies is more challenging than piping.
 - Larger non-piping components (e.g., pressurizer, valve bodies, pump bodies, etc) have bigger design margin compared to piping, but decreased inspection quantity and quality.
 - Smaller non-piping components (e.g., steam generator tubes, CRDM nozzles) are expected to benefit most from improved inspection methods and mitigation programs.

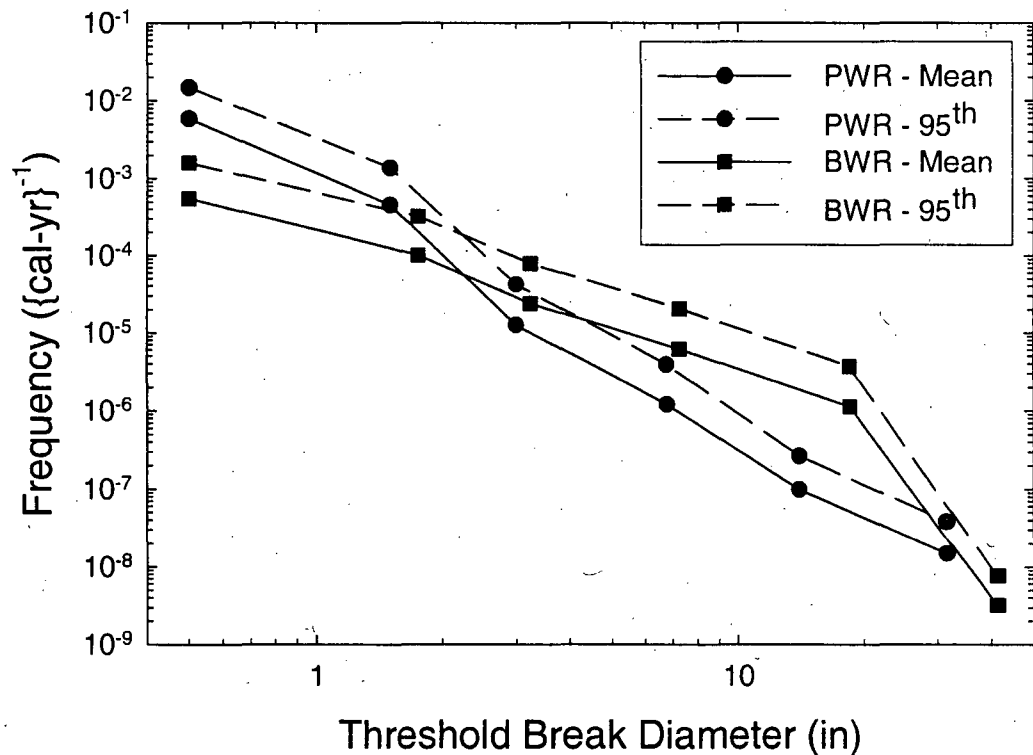
Total LOCA Frequencies

■ BWR

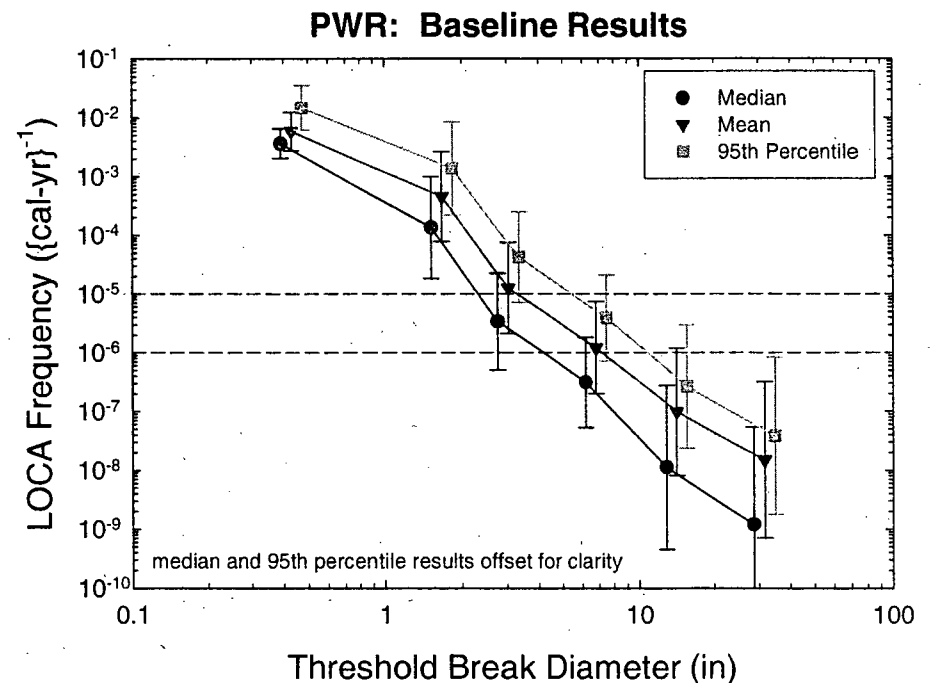
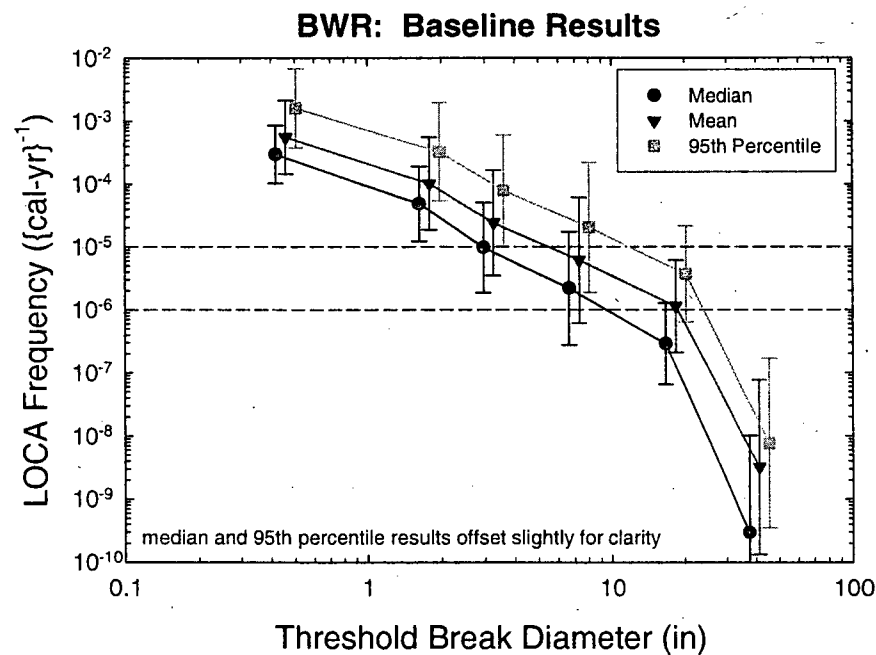
- Decreases are gradual with LOCA size due to IGSCC concerns
- Only non-piping failures contribute to largest breaks

■ PWR

- Frequencies of smallest pipe breaks (< 4") are high due to steam generator tube and CRDM concerns
- Non-piping frequency contributions are also important for largest LOCA sizes



Total LOCA Frequencies



- 95% confidence bounds (i.e., error bars) account for diversity among panelists
- Differences between median and 95th percentiles reflect individual panelist uncertainty



Analysis of Elicitation Responses: Sensitivity Analyses

- Determine effect of assumptions on the LOCA frequency estimates

- Sensitivity analyses conducted in five broad areas of analysis.
 - Determination of mean responses
 - **Overconfidence adjustment**
 - Correlation structure of panelist responses
 - **Aggregating expert opinion**
 - Panel diversity measurement

Sensitivity Analyses: Overconfidence Adjustment

- Elicitation respondents are generally overconfident about their uncertainty.
 - Demonstrated using almanac-type questions with known answers
 - Rule of thumb: true coverage level is approximately half the nominal coverage level (i.e., 90% coverage is really about 50%)
- Evaluate the effect of adjusting the nominal coverage level
 - Error factor adjustment
 - Comparison with group estimate determines which results are adjusted and degree of adjustment
 - Adjustment factor varies by LOCA Category
 - Adjustments of small break LOCA frequencies are consistent with operating experience
 - More ad hoc broad and targeted adjustment schemes evaluated and discussed in NUREG, but not as attractive

Sensitivity Analyses: Error Factor Overconfidence Adjustment

Approach

- Determine the geometric means (EF_{gm}) for the total BWR and PWR error factors (EF_i).
- If $EF_i < EF_{gm}$, then $EF_i = EF_{gm}$
- If $EF_i \geq EF_{gm}$, then $EF_i = EF_i$
- No change in medians
- Recalculate means and percentiles

Error Factor Correction

LOCA Category	BWR Plants		PWR Plants	
	EF_{gm}	Increase in Mean	EF_{gm}	Increase in Mean
1	6	20%	4	10%
2	7	20%	11	40%
3	9	20%	13	30%
4	10	20%	13	30%
5	14	30%	25	80%
6	29	90%	33	90%

Results

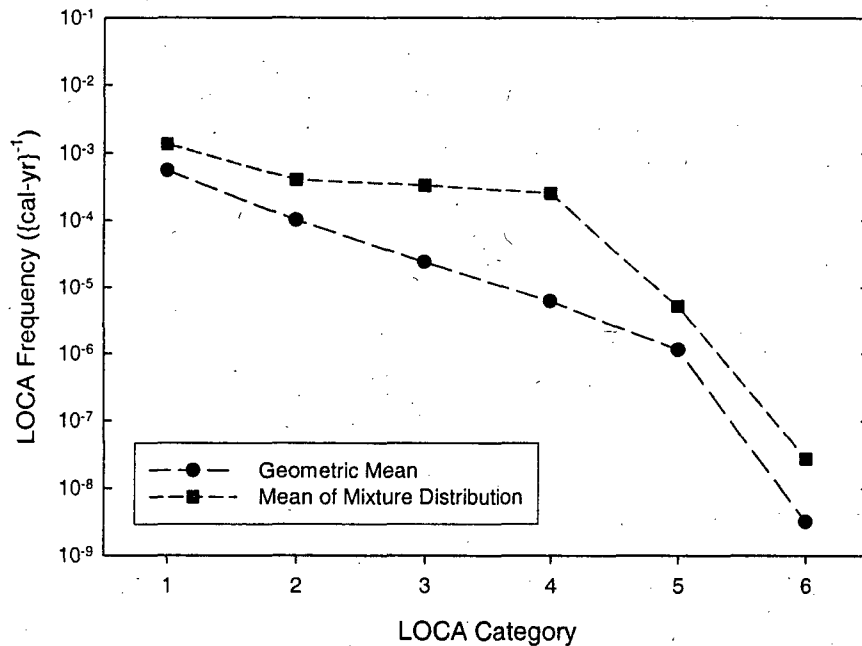
- Modest increases in mean and 95th percentile estimates which increases with LOCA size.
 - BWR: less than factor of 2.5 increase in 95th
 - PWR: less than factor of 2 increase in 95th

Sensitivity Analyses: Aggregating Individual Results

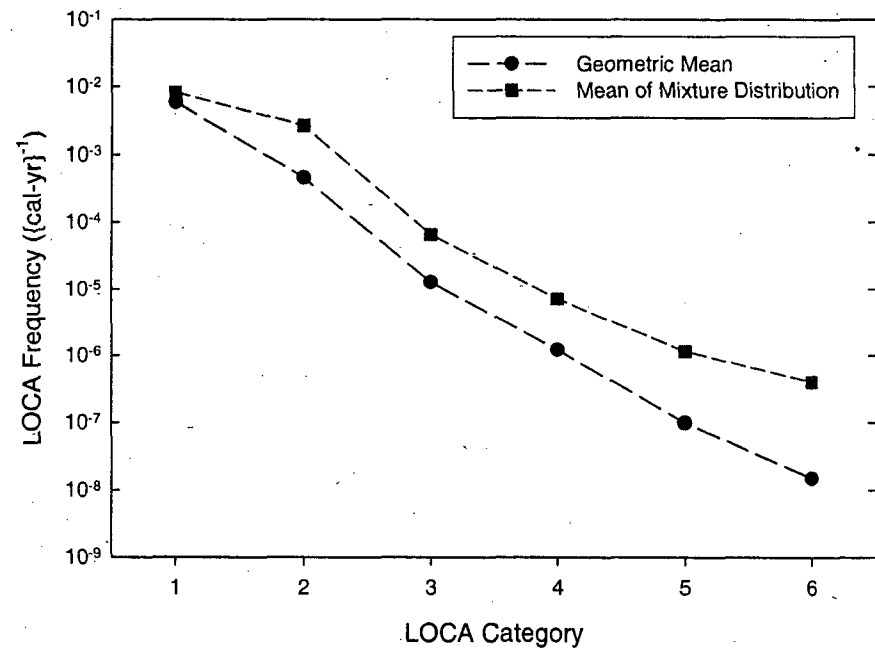
- Baseline method used geometric mean aggregation of the individual panelist estimates to determine group LOCA frequency parameters: 5th, 50th, 95th, mean.
 - Group estimates are not significantly influenced by outliers
 - Results approximates the median of the individual estimates.
- Alternative method is to aggregate all the individual panelist distributions to create a mixture distribution.
 - Assumes that individual results are obtained from equally credible models
 - Incorporates individual results into a single distribution

Aggregating Individual Results: Mixture Distribution vs. Geometric Mean

BWR Current Day Estimates



PWR Current Day Estimates



- Group estimates can be significantly affected by aggregation method!

Aggregating Individual Results : Mixture Distribution Comparison

Ratio of Mixture Distribution to Geometric Mean Aggregation

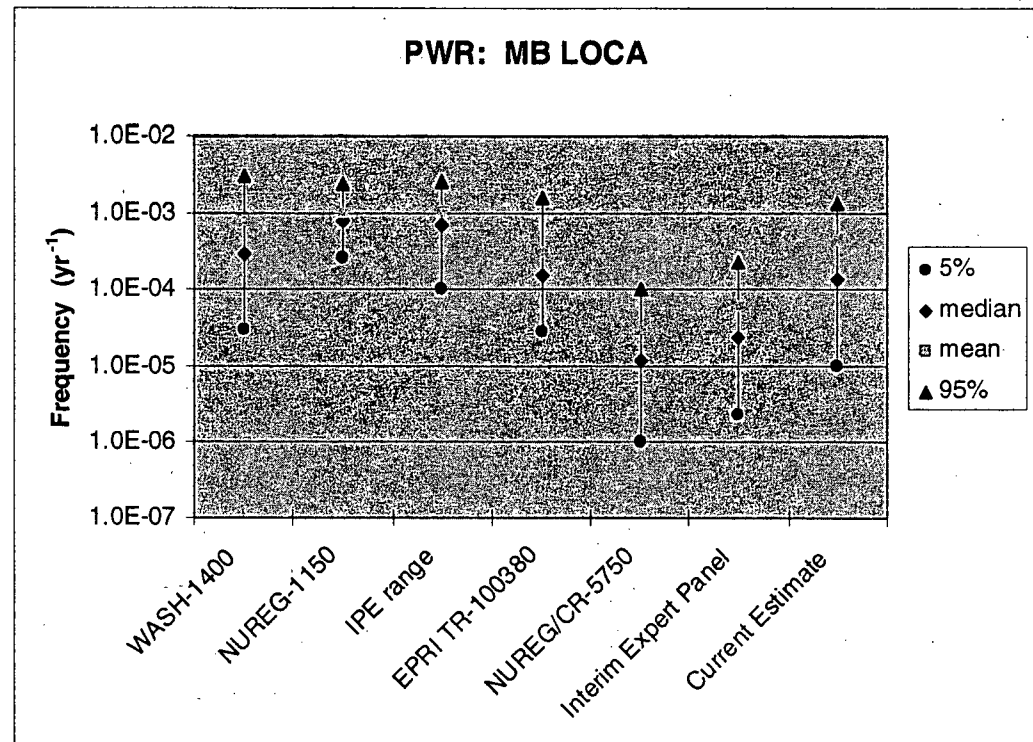
LOCA Cat.	BWR: Current Day		PWR: Current Day	
	Mean Ratio	95 th Ratio	Mean Ratio	95 th Ratio
1	2	3	1	2
2	4	5	6	6
3	14	10	5	5
4	42	32	6	3
5	5	3	12	10
6	9	7	27	43

- Mixture distribution has larger means and wider spread between 5th and 95th percentiles.
- Differences are a function of panelist diversity.
 - Biggest differences occur when 1 or 2 panelists have significantly higher frequencies.
 - 5th and 95th percentiles strongly dependent on minimum and maximum estimates.

Comparison with Prior Studies

Ratio of NUREG/CR-5750
to NUREG-1829 Results

Plant Type	25 years of plant life	
	LOCA Size	5750/1829 Ratio
BWR	SB	0.75
	MB	0.27
	LB	2.74
PWR	SB	1.27
	MB	0.05
	LB	2.50



- Frequencies are lower than WASH-1400 estimates.
- NUREG-1829 and NUREG/CR-5750 results are generally comparable.
 - MB frequencies exhibit greatest differences
 - NUREG-1829 LB LOCA frequencies are approximately a factor of 3 lower.

Internal and External Reviews

- NUREG-1829 on expert elicitation has been extensively reviewed.
- Expert panel
 - Individual responses
 - Calculations and analysis
 - General qualitative and quantitative findings and conclusions
- External peer review (decision analyst and statistician)
 - General elicitation structure
 - Analysis procedure and framework
 - Aggregation and sensitivity analyses
 - Reviews are publicly available
- ACRS review
 - Elicitation process, structure, analysis, results, and application for 50.46
- Internal staff review
 - Analysis procedure and framework, aggregation and sensitivity analyses, and application for 50.46
- **Public review and comment**



External Review: Selected Conclusions

- Elicitation process appears adequate and sound for determining the stated objectives.
- Reviewers concurred with many specific aspects of analysis procedure.
 - Use of relative ratio structure to estimate frequencies
 - Overconfidence correction using error factor scheme
- Reviewers provided several corrections and modifications to analysis framework and identified additional sensitivity analyses. These suggestions were largely implemented.
- No consensus reached on the most appropriate aggregation scheme: One favored geometric mean and one favored mixture distribution.
- Report authors and some panelists strongly favor geometric mean aggregation.



Summary

- Formal elicitation process used to estimate generic BWR and PWR passive-system LOCA frequencies.
- Some panelists developed quantitative estimates for piping and non-piping base cases for anchoring elicitation responses.
- Panelists provided quantitative estimates supported by qualitative rationale in individual elicitations.
- Group results determined by aggregating individual panelists' estimates.
 - Generally good agreement about LOCA contributing factors
 - Large individual uncertainty and panel variability in quantifying estimates
 - Results are generally comparable to NUREG/CR-5750 estimates.
- LOCA frequency estimates are sensitive to the method used to analyze panelists' input. Key considerations are:
 - Degree and type of overconfidence adjustment
 - Aggregation scheme used to measure group opinion

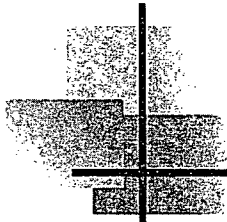


Public Comments and Revision of NUREG-1829

**Robert L. Tregoning
Lee Abramson
NRC\RES**

**Paul Scott
Battelle**

**ACRS Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices
November 27, 2007**



Status of NUREG-1829 (since last ACRS presentation in 03/2005)

- Conducted final QA verification of results
- Completed responses to public comments
- Updated NUREG-1829 based on public comments and QA verification



Quality Assurance Evaluation

- Results published in draft NUREG-1829 developed solely by NRC staff
- Battelle conducted independent analysis of data using analysis methodology documented in NUREG-1829
 - A few small errors were identified in original analysis.
 - Median and mean values differed by 7% or less.
 - 5th and 95th percentiles varied by 15% or less.
- NRC conducted second independent analysis as a final quality assurance check
 - Results identical to Battelle estimates
 - NUREG-1829 results have been revised accordingly



Draft NUREG: Public Comment Solicitation

- The following questions were posed in the FRN for public comment on NUREG-1829.
1. Is the structure of the expert elicitation process appropriate for the stated problem and goals of the study?
 2. Are the assumptions and methodology of the analysis framework used to process the panel responses appropriate and reasonable? Are they consistent with the type of information provided by the expert panel and the goals of the study?
 3. Is the geometric mean aggregation methodology appropriate for the panel responses and the study goals? Should other aggregation methodologies be considered and what are their advantages and disadvantages?



Public Comment Statistics

- Draft NUREG-1829 issued June 2005
- Public comment period closed November 2005
- Identified 29 comments from public
 - Bill Galyean (elicitation panelist)
 - Penn State University – Professor Larry Hochreiter
 - Palo Verde Nuclear Power Plant staff
 - BWR Owners Group
 - Westinghouse Owners Group
 - Nuclear Energy Institute
- NRR staff provided additional comments in parallel with public comment period
- In total, 101 separate comments were identified



Principal Areas Addressed in Public Comments

- Use of elicitation and scope
 - **Justification for elicitation process**
 - Interpretation and applicability of results
 - Seismic considerations
- General approach
 - Use and applicability of elicitation training
 - Applicability of probabilistic fracture mechanics analyses
 - Pipe break size correlation to flow rate
 - **Safety culture effects**
 - **Variability among base case estimates**
 - **Accounting for mitigation**
 - **Alternative LOCA frequency estimates**



Principal Areas Addressed in Public Comments, cont.

- Analysis of individual results
 - Assumptions
 - **Interpretation of extremely low estimates**
 - Extraction of steam generator tube rupture frequencies from total estimates
 - **Uncertainty and diversity of estimates**
 - **Overconfidence adjustment**
 - **Comparisons with service experience**
- **Aggregation of individual estimates**



Responses to Public Comments

- Responded to each individual comment
- Comments and responses incorporated into NUREG-1829 as Appendix M
- Appendix M
 - General comments are listed first
 - Other comments arranged by applicable NUREG section
- Modified NUREG-1829 in response to selected public comments
 - Modified or expanded exposition to clarify principal messages
 - Added additional results and comparison of operating experience
 - Provided additional guidance on use and interpretation of results



Justification for Elicitation Process: Comments

1. "... the elicitation is a series of informed but at best "best guesses" from knowledgeable experts with essentially no experience data ... and limited physical models" (GC4)
 2. "The expert elicitation process differed in significant ways from the processes used in the well regarded NUREG-1150 ... elicitation" (7-12)
- Related comments: GC-1, 5-14



Justification for Elicitation Process: Response

1. Expert elicitation process is a well-established technique
 - Insufficient operational data
 - Lack of physical models

2. Elicitation assumptions and approach are documented
 - Adapted from NUREG-1150 and NUREG/CR-5411 approaches
 - Based on objective and technical subject matter
 - Compatible with elicitation framework
 - Justified with sensitivity studies



Safety Culture Effects: Comments

1. Panelists believe that safety culture can significantly affect LOCA frequencies at a specific plant. Therefore, effect should be factored into the estimates or uncertainty bounds.
 2. The elicitation focused on developing generic or average values. It is not clear how results are applicable to outlier plants, older plants, plants with safety culture problems, plants that had poor QA/QC, or in general any plant that strays from the norm.
-
- Related comments: 1-3, 1-4, 3-2, 3-4, 3-12



Safety Culture Effects: Response

1. Safety culture effects are plant-specific
 - Most participants expect small improvement in the future median safety culture due to continued experience and technology advances.
 - Frequencies at less safety-conscious plants could be much higher than median.
 - Regulatory oversight is expected to mitigate risk due to deficient safety culture.
 - Accounting for unknown, plant deficiencies does not support generic evaluation
2. NUREG-1829 objective was to obtain generic or average values
 - Directed to provide realistically conservative LOCA frequencies (SRM to SECY-02—57); not bounding values associated with one or two plants
 - Panelists were asked to consider broad plant and system differences in materials, geometries, degradation mechanisms, loading, and mitigation.
 - Adequate commonality exists among plants to support generic assessment
 - Individual plants could fall outside generic predictions
- Resulting NUREG modifications
 - Consideration of safety culture effects was clarified in ES, Sections 2, 6.2, 7.1
 - Interpretation of generic elicitation results was clarified in ES, Sections 2 and 9



Variability Among Base Case Estimates: Comments

1. Concern with large discrepancies between PFM and service history base case estimates
 - Reasons for differences not readily apparent
 - Questioned 6 orders of magnitude difference between PFM and service experience estimates for BWR-2 base case through-wall cracking frequencies
2. Questioned rationale of $\frac{1}{2}$ order of magnitude frequency decrease with each increasing LOCA category for service history-based estimates
 - Related comments: 4-1, 4-3, 4-7, 4-9, 4-11, 4-13, E-1, F-1, F-2, G-1

Variability Among Base Case Estimates: Responses

1. Differences between PFM and service history results often reflect differences in modeling assumptions
2. PFM models not accurate for estimating absolute LOCA frequencies without appropriate benchmarking
 - Rationale for conducting elicitation
 - PFM not solely used by any panelist for developing elicitation responses
 - PFM typically used to extrapolate service history estimates
3. Service history-based failure probabilities justified in each approach
 - Approach 1: Consistent with typical practice (dating to WASH-1400) and supported by work of Beliczey and Schulz (1990)
 - Approach 2: Analysis of service history as documented in Appendix D
- Resulting NUREG modifications
 - Enhanced explanation of base case differences in Section 4.2 of NUREG

Accounting for Mitigation: Comment

- Panel did not appropriately credit IGSCC mitigation measures for stainless steel piping implemented in BWR plants since early 1980s
 - Replacement materials
 - Stress improvements, e.g., mechanical stress improvement processes (MSIP)
 - Water chemistry improvements, e.g., hydrogen water chemistry (HWC)
 - Weld overlay repairs

- Related comments: ES3, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 3-2, 3-16, 7-1



Accounting for Mitigation: Response

- BWR-1 base case evaluated IGSCC failures assuming that model plant used Generic Letter 88-01 inspection strategy, normal water chemistry, and weld overlays
 - Defined for convenience to evaluate effectiveness of single mitigation strategy
 - Recognized that base case is not representative of present conditions
 - Conducted other sensitivity analyses to evaluate other mitigation strategies
- Panel identified IGSCC in recirculation piping as the greatest LB LOCA risk
 - Mitigation has greatly reduced the failure likelihood since the early 1980s
 - However, much of the original large recirculation system piping has not been replaced
 - Many pipes retain preexisting cracks that initiated and grew before hydrogen water chemistry was adopted
- Resulting NUREG modifications
 - Clarified how elicitation accounted for mitigation in ES and Sections 3, 4, and 6

Alternative LOCA Frequency Estimates: Comments (GC15)

1. Evaluated break and leak data in different sized piping and found "...that there is a significant difference between the existing data and the break spectrum failure frequencies from the NRC ... study".
2. While "...there are no large breaks in the class 1 piping..., for the smaller breaks, the data clearly lies above the estimated break frequencies estimated in the NRC ... study."
3. "This indicates ... that we should not be revising 10CFR50.46 by introducing a 'transitional break size' and reducing the mitigation capabilities of the plant's ECC systems and defense in depth for the larger break sizes."

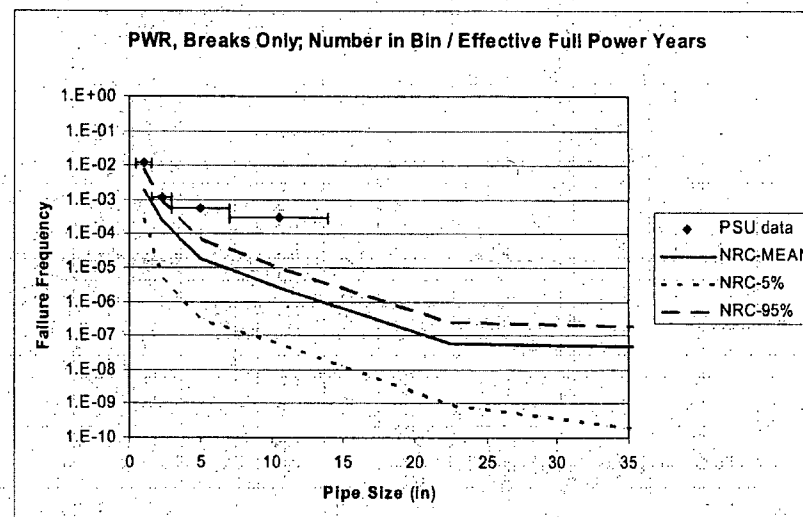
Alternative LOCA Frequency Estimates: Break Evaluation

Commenter's Analysis

- Counted pipe breaks using a preexisting database
- Considered breaks only in class 1 systems that can initiate a LOCA
- Used similar break size bins as in the NRC study
- Normalized number of failures by the number of effective full power days for the fleet



Figure 1



COI

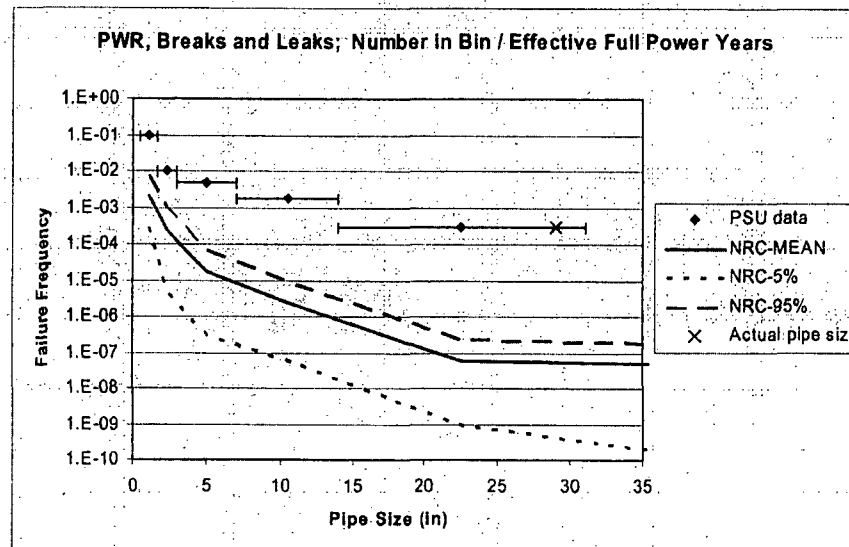
Alternative LOCA Frequency Estimates: Break and Leak Evaluation

Commenter's Analysis

- Combined pipe break and leak events from preexisting database and analyzed analogously to break-only evaluation
- Allowed evaluation of "failures" in larger pipe diameters.
- This method may "... bias the results since there are only leaks for the larger pipes and not breaks."
- However, "... this grouping could be ... conservative since ... pipes should not leak in the first place."

PENNSSTATE
13

Figure 3



c03

Alternative LOCA Frequency Estimates: Response

- Authors disagree with original comment assertions (Items 1 – 3 on slide 17)
- Integrity of the database used in analysis is suspect
 - Appears to be similar or identical to the unvalidated database in Bush, et. al, "Piping Failures in US Nuclear Plants: 1961-1995," SKI 96.20
 - Independent SKI-sponsored review identified a large percentage of erroneous records
- Staff independently evaluated the large piping breaks contained in database
 - 19 events in BWR (> 4 or 6") and PWR pipes (>2") that could be classified as breaks
 - Events checked using validated OPDE Database Rev. 0.e, dated 24 March 2004
 - Used source documentation for several events
- Staff's evaluation found many inaccuracies in database
 - Almost all records contain some error or inconsistency
 - Many reported events cannot be referenced to a verified piping failure
 - Incorrect event dates, references, pipe sizes, or break sizes are common
 - Failure classification (i.e., leak, rupture, severance, etc.) is often both inconsistent and inaccurate

Alternative LOCA Frequency Estimates: Response, cont.

- Other issues
 - Most events occurred in lower grade piping, not class 1 piping systems
 - PWR data appears to be biased by non-ASME, FAC-susceptible piping events
 - Several rupture sizes overestimate either the actual pipe size or the rupture size
 - No 12 to 15" PWR piping breaks in the supplied database
- Staff analysis of events using OPDE database
 - Matched 15 of the 19 events with pipe breaks at listed plant in a similar system
 - No break events occurred in unisolable reactor coolant pressure boundary piping
- Leak events in database suffer from similar issues as the break data
- Leaks are not breaks, contrary to comment's contention
 - Difference between the leak and rupture crack sizes increases with pipe size
 - Larger pipes provide more margin against failure after leak appears
- Resulting NUREG modifications
 - Compared NUREG-1829 results to operating experience (Section 7.10)

Interpretation of Extremely Low Estimates

- Issue

- "There are many LOCA frequency estimates provided in the report so low as to be unbelievable. ... No one should believe frequencies orders of magnitude longer than the existence of the universe."
(GC9)

- Response

- Validity of estimate depends on assumptions and modeling approach
 - Example: Play lottery with a million tickets three times
 - Result: Probability of winning all three times = $E-18$
 - Conclusions: An incredible event
- An extremely low frequency means that the event will not occur, not that the analysis is incorrect

- Resulting NUREG modification

- Modified Section 4.2 to include example

Uncertainty and Diversity of Estimates

- Issue
 - "...the geometric mean tends to hide the diversity of opinion or degree of uncertainty in the results" (5-2b)
- Related comment: 5-9
- Response
 - Uncertainty captured by 5th and 95th percentiles
 - Diversity captured by confidence bounds on bottom-line parameters (mean, median, 5th and 95th percentiles)
- Resulting NUREG modification: None



Overconfidence Adjustment

- **Issues**

1. "There did not appear to be a basis for the method used to adjust panelists' confidence bounds to account for overconfidence" (5-10)
2. "...the opinions of the panel members...were modified (increased) by the authors" (GC1)
3. Introduced a conservative bias (GC1)

- **Response**

1. Strong empirical evidence of overconfidence
2. Only those responses with error factors larger than the median were adjusted
 - Less conservative than adjusting all responses
3. Not adjusting would be nonconservative and underestimate uncertainty

- **Resulting NUREG modifications: None**

Comparisons with Service Experience: Comments

- NUREG-1829 SB LOCA estimates too high
 - Approximately 1 order of magnitude higher than NUREG/CR-5750 results
 - Implies one SB LOCA every 4 years for US reactor fleet
 - Using NUREG-1829 estimates in existing PRAs would lead to unwarranted impacts that are not supported by operational experience

- Related comments: GC12, 7-1, 7-3, 7-7, 7-8, 7-9

Comparisons with Service Experience: Responses

- NUREG-1829 SB LOCA and NUREG/CR-5750 estimates are generally consistent
 - SGTR estimates are virtually identical
 - BWR SB LOCA estimates are similar (within 20%)
 - PWR SB LOCA estimates are higher (by approximately a factor of 5)
- NUREG-1829 SB LOCA estimates are consistent with operating experience
- Differences that do exist are supported by the quantitative estimates and qualitative rationale provided by panelists
- Resulting NUREG modifications
 - Provided separate PWR SGTR and SB LOCA estimates (Section 7.8)
 - Provided more extensive comparisons between NUREG-1829 estimates and historical results (Section 7.9)
 - Compared estimates with operational experience (Section 7.10)

Aggregation of Individual Estimates: Comments

1. Geometric mean used for aggregation instead of arithmetic mean used in NUREG-1150 and NUREG/CR-5750 (5-2a)
 2. " ...use of the geometric mean tends to hide the diversity of opinion or degree of uncertainty in results" (5-2b)
- Related comments: ES1, ES1a, 5-1

Aggregation of Individual Estimates: Response

1. Use of geometric mean is appropriate for this study
 - Group estimate should be near the middle of the group
 - Should not be dominated by outliers
 - Median recommended when individual results differ by several orders of magnitude
 - For this study, geometric mean approximates median
 - Arithmetic mean dominated by one or two largest values
2. Geometric mean only provides group estimates of bottom-line parameters
 - Diversity captured by confidence bounds
 - Uncertainty captured by 5th and 95th percentiles
- Resulting NUREG modification
 - Additional justification and references recommending median added to Section 5



Significant Changes to Draft NUREG-1829

- Clarified the scope, definition, and interpretation of generic LOCA frequency estimates
- Clarified safety culture assumptions, provided additional results, and discussed the impact of deficient safety culture at a single plant
- Provided precedent for use of median as a group estimate and justification of geometric mean to estimate median
- Clarified statistical analysis exposition and rank correlation approach
- Identified separate steam generator tube rupture and PWR small break LOCA frequencies
- Compared NUREG-1829 estimates to operating experience
- Identified results that should replace NUREG/CR-5750 estimates for PRA applications
- Documented public comments and responses in Appendix M



Summary

- Quality assurance evaluations have confirmed the validity of the calculations
- Public comments identified necessary additions and clarifications to facilitate use of NUREG-1829 results
- No comments present a significant challenge to the appropriateness of the objective, elicitation approach, analysis, or results
- Most passionate controversy remains the proper method for aggregating individual estimates to produce group estimates



Seismic Considerations for TBS

Presented to

The Advisory Committee for Reactor Safeguards

Presented by:

Nilesh Chokshi, Dep. Dir. DSER/NRO, ncc1@nrc.gov

S. Khalid Shaukat, DE/RES, sks1@nrc.gov

Gery Wilkowski, Emc2, gwilkowski@emc-sq.com

Project Team:

C. Carpenter, J. Fair, C. Greene, G. Hammer, A. Hiser, M. Kirk, A. Wilson, NRC

G. DeGrassi, BNL, J. Johnson, JJJ and Associate, R. Olson, Battelle

November 27, 2007

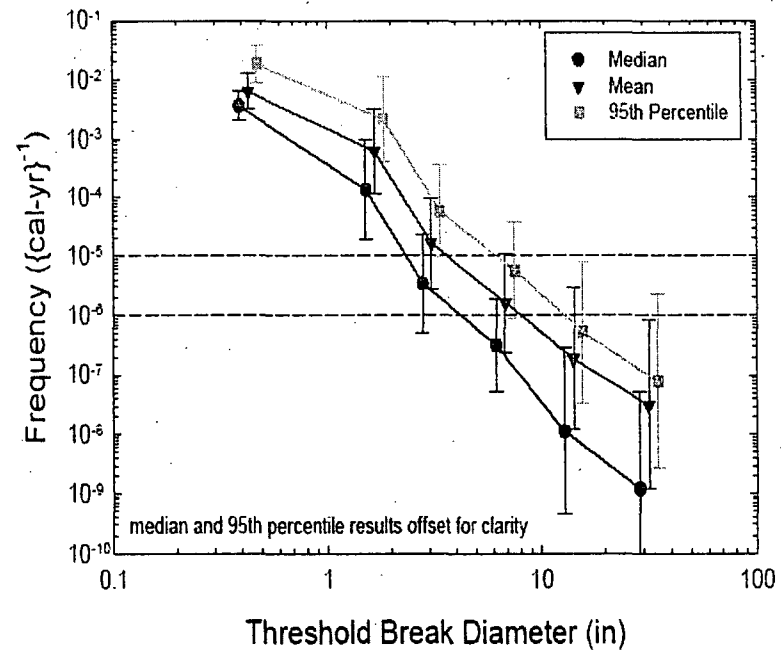


Outline of the Presentation

- **Background**
- **Basic Objective**
- **Approach**
- **Key Assumptions**
- **Results**
- **Draft Rule and Questions**
- **Public Comments and Response to Questions**
- **Current Status and Future Activities**

Background

- Estimates of primary system pipe break frequency from expert elicitation (NUREG-1829) – for PWRs
- Not feasible to estimate seismic-induced LOCA frequencies that are directly comparable to expert-elicitation results, unless full-scope probabilistic calculations are performed for all applicable degradation mechanisms





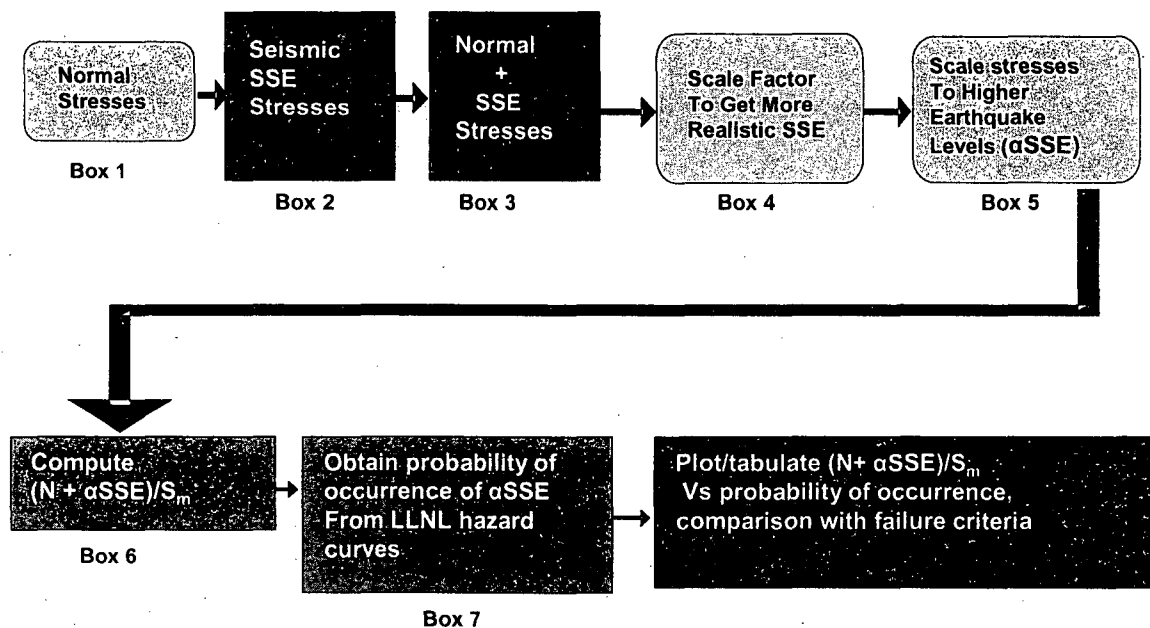
Objectives and Approach

- **Objectives**
 - To examine likelihood and conditions that would result in seismically-induced breaks incompatible with the proposed TBS.
 - Provide key considerations to facilitate the public review and comments
- **Approach**
 - Use of hybrid deterministic and probabilistic approaches
 - Six supporting activities
 - Unflawed piping
 - Flawed piping
 - Indirect failures
 - Review of past earthquake experience
 - Review of past PRAs
 - Review of a LLNL study conducted in connection with revision to GDC4

Approach – Key Assumptions and Scope (Unflawed and Flawed Piping Analysis)

- **Used available design information (e.g., normal operating stresses, seismic stresses, and material properties)**
 - **Such results only available for PWRs from LBB application database; therefore, evaluations are limited to PWRs**
- **Used LLNL hazard curves – then latest publicly available– for plants east of Rocky Mountains**
- **Include piping systems with diameter larger than the TBS diameter (e.g., hot leg, cold leg, and cross-over leg)**
- **Determined seismic stresses at 10^{-5} (or 10^{-6}) seismic event (elastic stresses) by scaling plant specific SSE stresses**
- **Apply a correction to 10^{-5} seismic stresses to account for conservatisms in the design process and the extrapolation to higher levels**

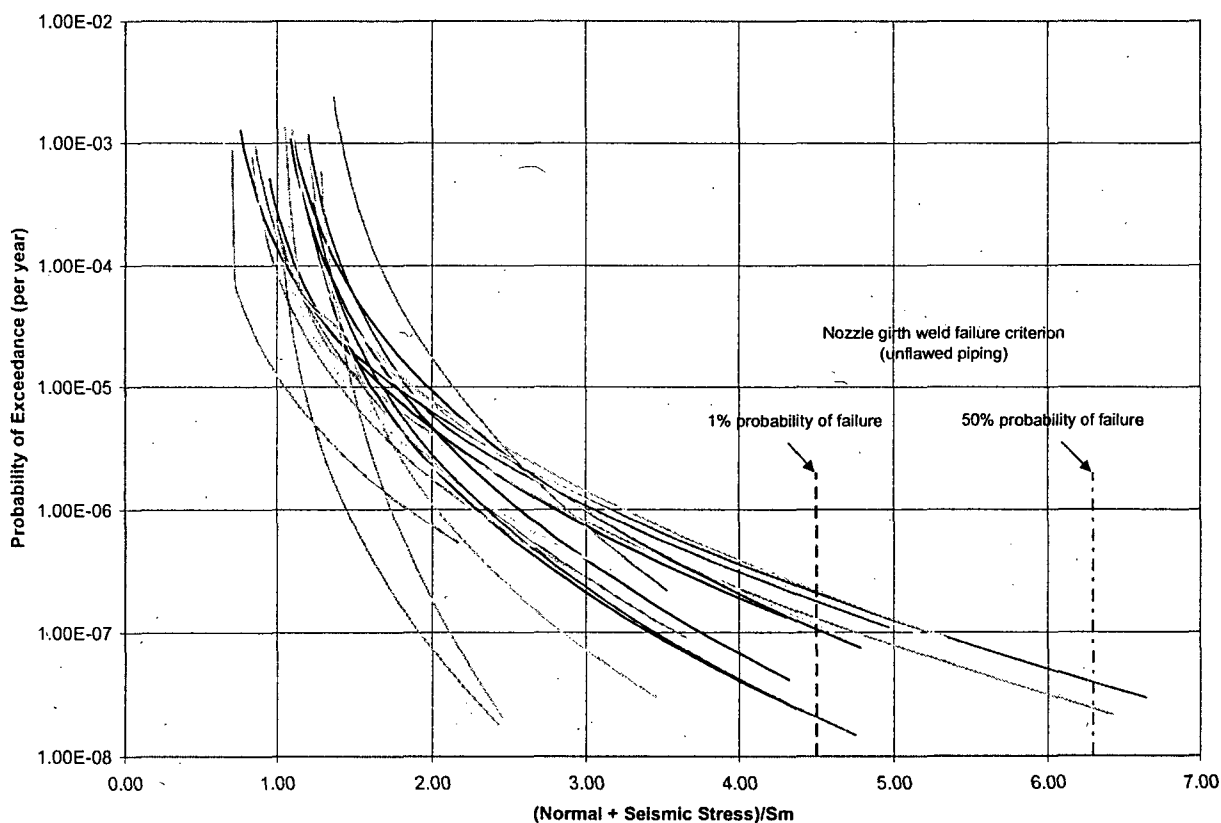
Approach – Unflawed piping



Results for Unflawed Piping

Probability of Exceedance vs. (N + Seismic)/Sm

Reactor Coolant Loop Piping at 27 PWRs



Unflawed piping failure criterion based on an EPRI test program which was used to develop a technical basis for the ASME section III design rule changes



Key Findings –Unflawed Piping

- **Our results show frequency of seismically-induced breaks much lower than 1E-5/year for the piping systems evaluated**
- **Unflawed piping case can be eliminated from further analyses as flawed piping will have to be evaluated.**

Approach – Flawed Piping

Two Key Questions

- **Will ASME surface flaw inspection/evaluation criteria at N+SSE stresses (with all Safety Factors (SFs)) find flaws that are smaller than mean failure values at 10^{-5} (or 10^{-6}) seismic event?**
- **Will LBB procedures for SSE loading (and all SFs) find flaws that are smaller than the critical mean through-wall flaw at 10^{-5} (or 10^{-6}) seismic event?**

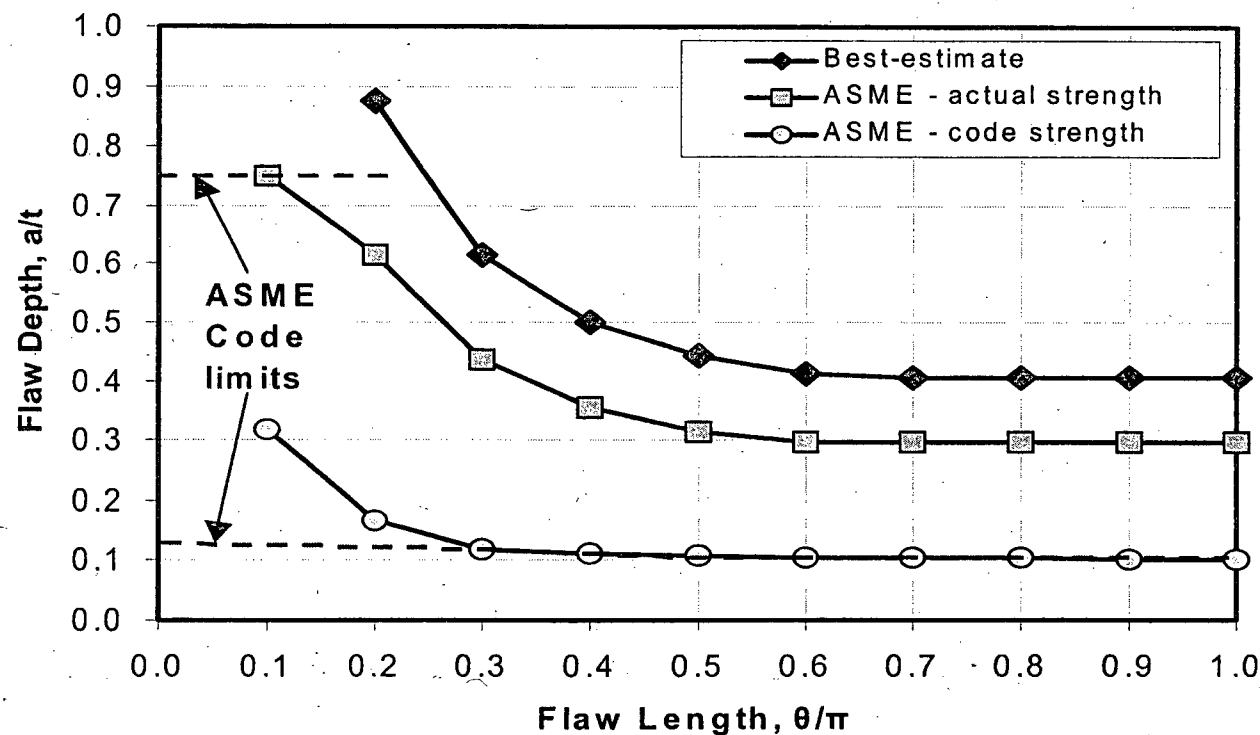
Approach – Flawed Piping Surface Flaw Evaluation

- **The following four specific analysis procedures conducted for each of the 52 piping systems:**
 1. ASME allowable flaw size analysis based on actual strength properties,
 2. ASME allowable flaw size analysis based on Code strength properties,
 3. Critical flaw size analysis for a 10^{-5} annual probability of exceedance seismic event based on actual strength properties, and
 4. Critical flaw size analysis for a 10^{-6} annual probability of exceedance seismic event based on actual strength properties.
- **Flawed piping analysis based on fracture criteria that assumes nonlinear behavior**
- **Used all stresses pressure, dead-weight, seismic inertial, SAM, and thermal expansion**
- **More realistic account for material strengths and toughness values.**

Results –Flawed Piping

Example of a Hot Leg

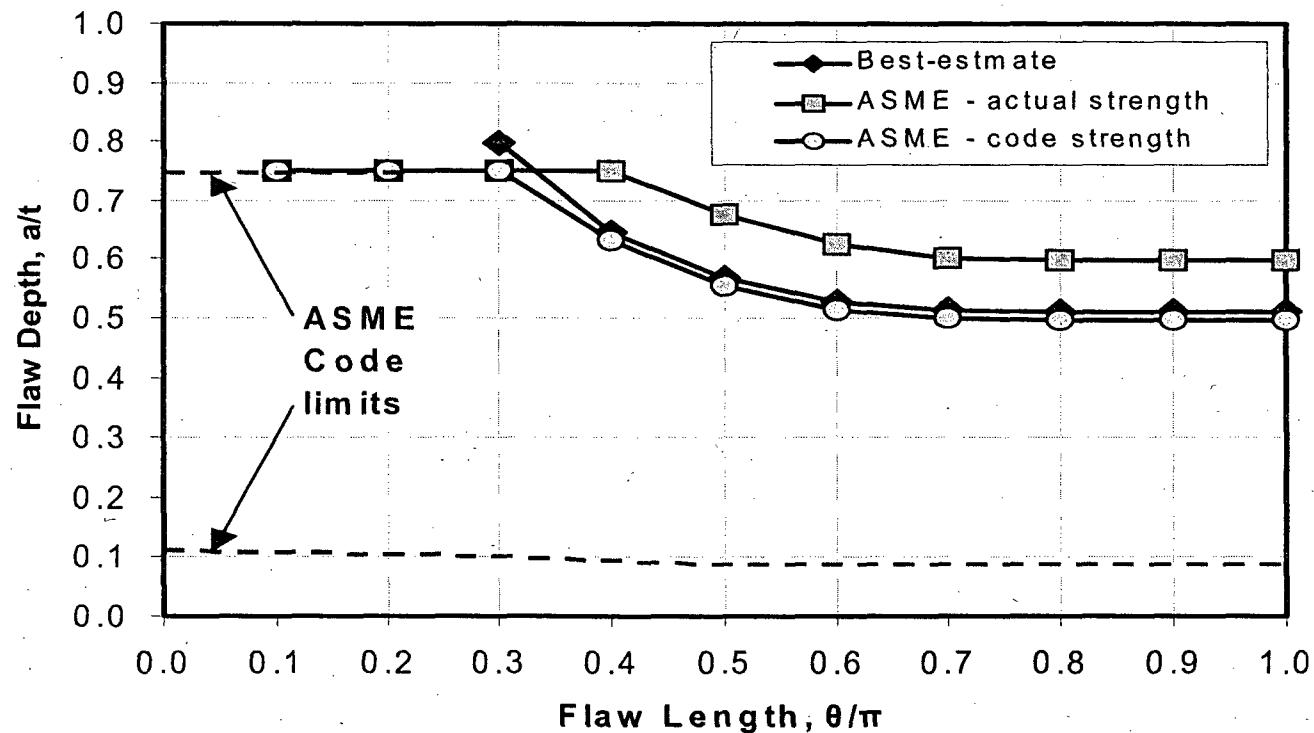
Best Estimate Critical Flaw Greater than Code Flaws



Results –Flawed Piping

Example of a Cross-over Leg

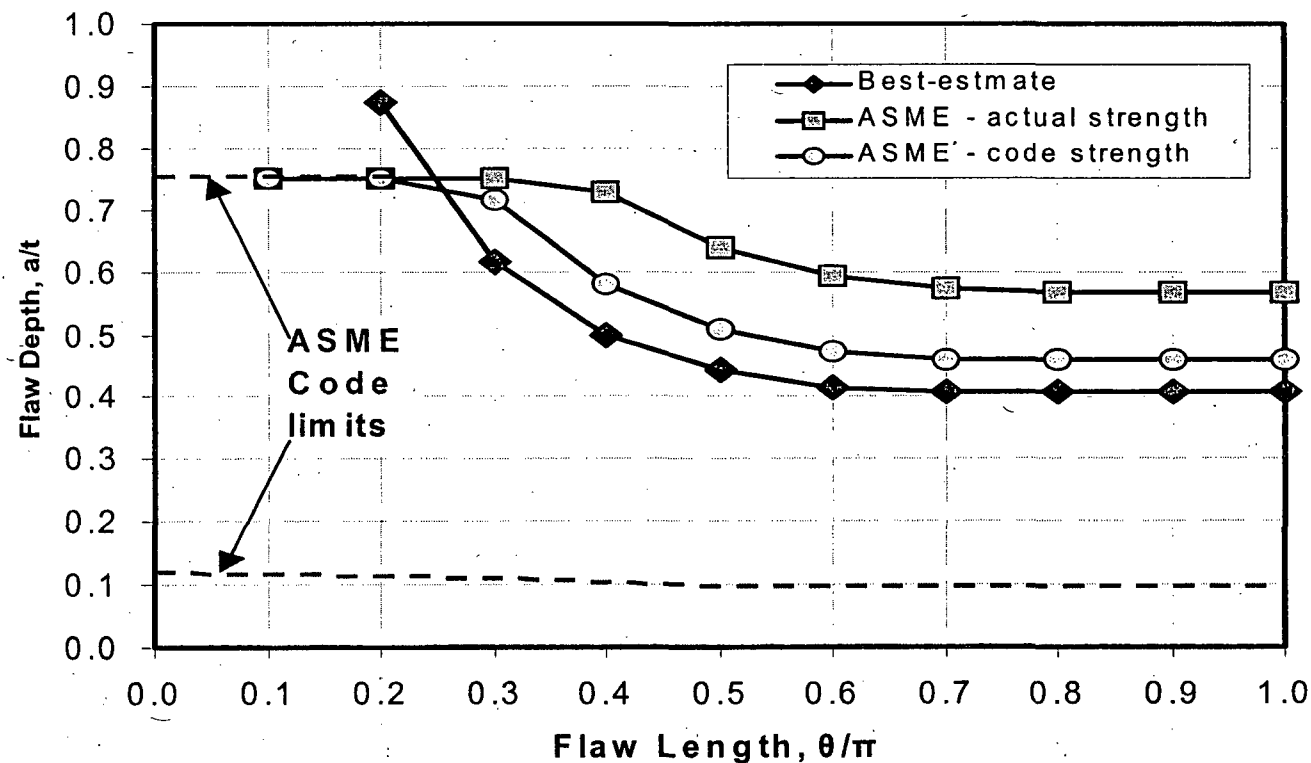
Best Estimate Critical Flaw Size Between Code Flaws



Results – Flawed Piping

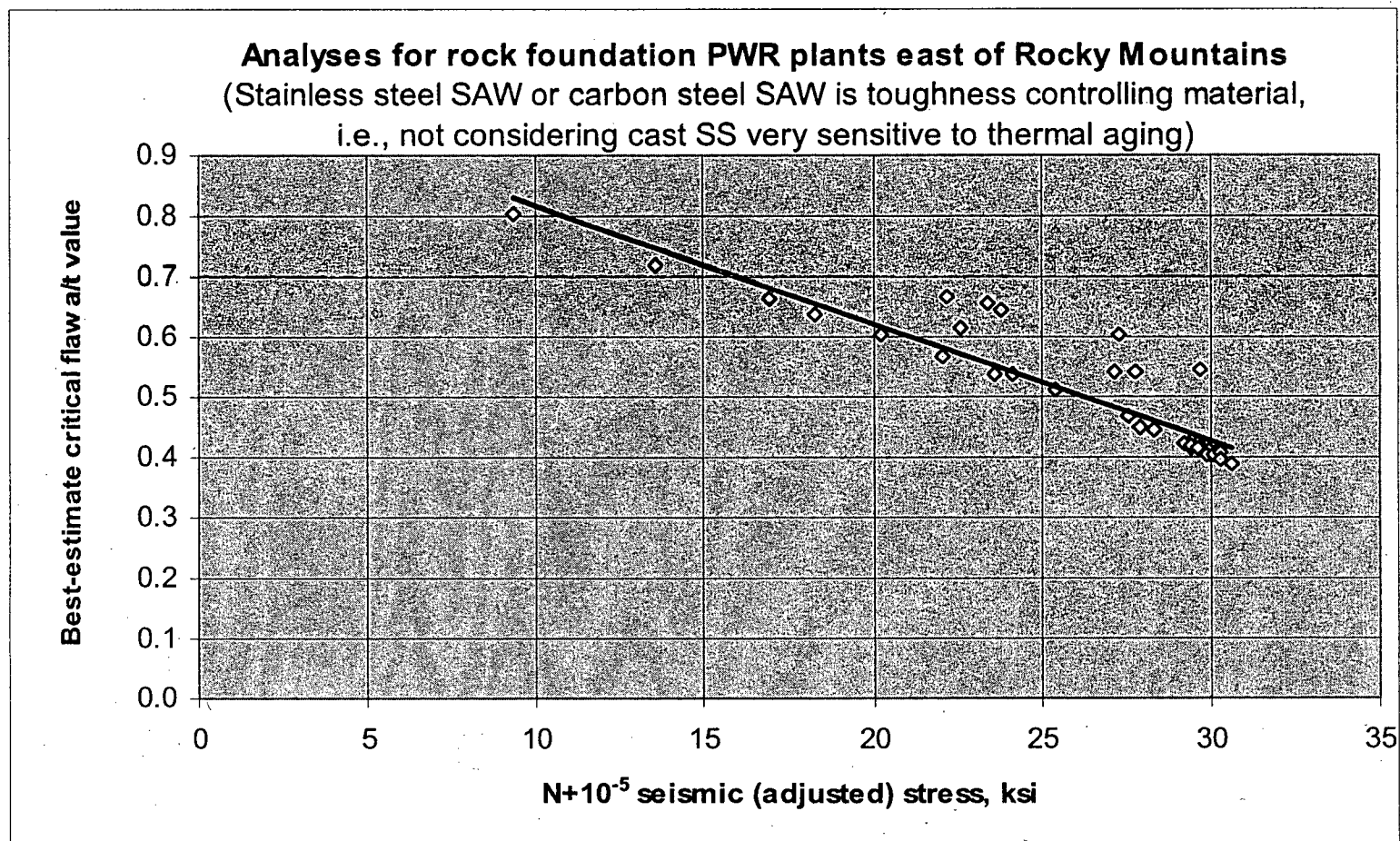
Example of a Cold Leg

Best Estimate Critical Flaw Size Below Code Flaws



Results – Flawed Piping

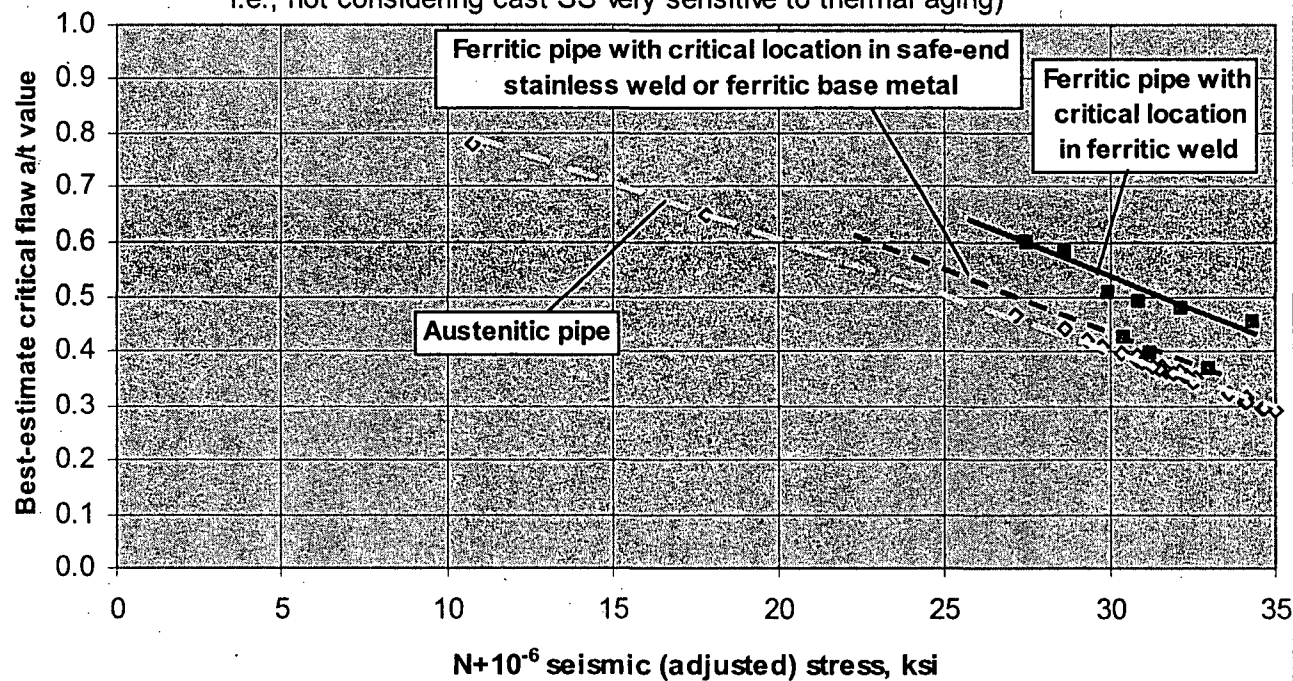
a/t values for large circumferential flaws

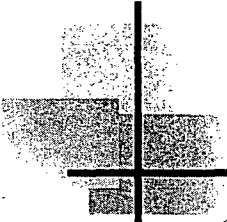


Results – Flawed Piping

a/t values for large circumferential flaws

Analyses for rock foundation PWR plants east of Rocky Mountains
(Stainless steel SAW or carbon steel SAW is toughness controlling material,
i.e., not considering cast SS very sensitive to thermal aging)

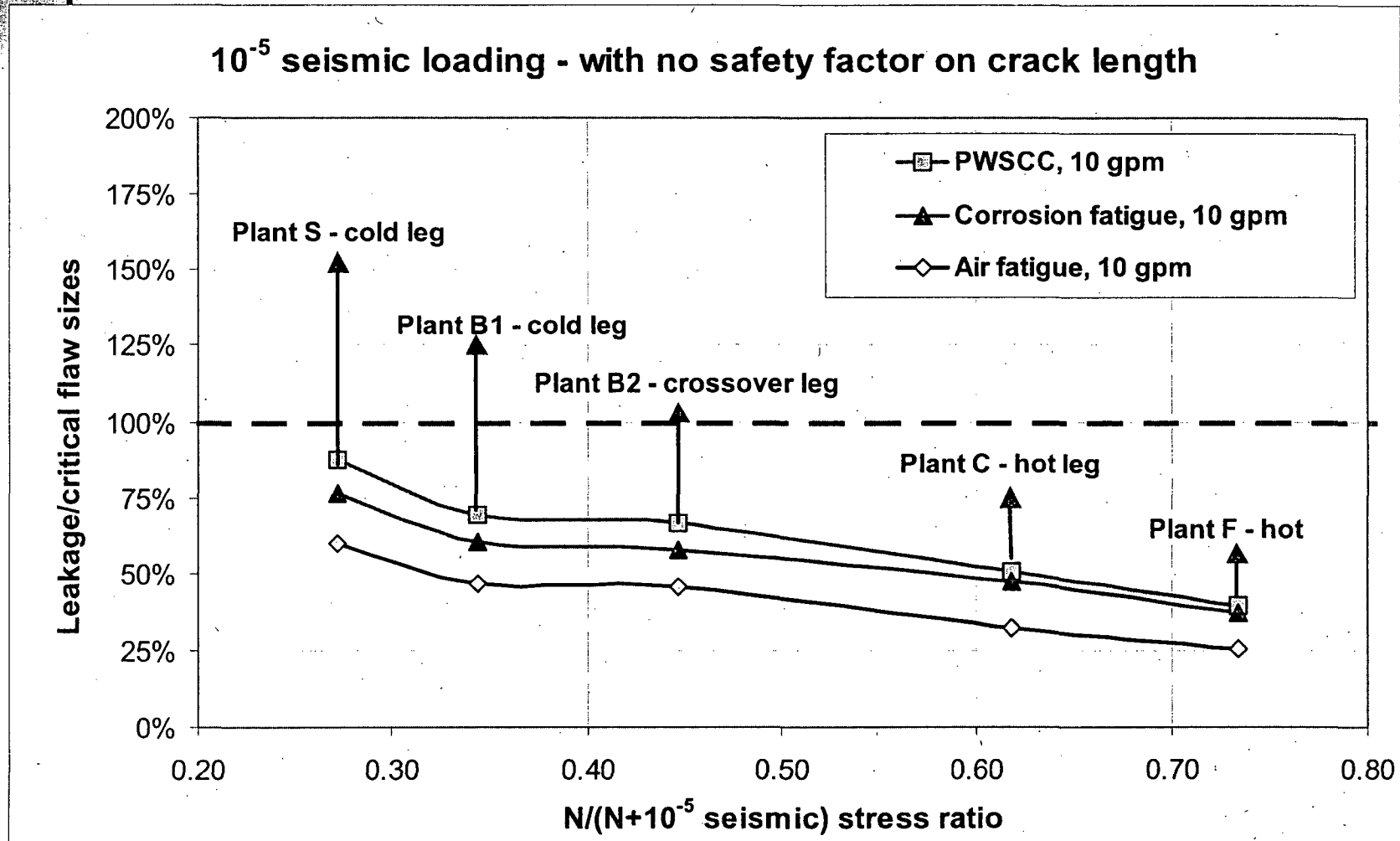




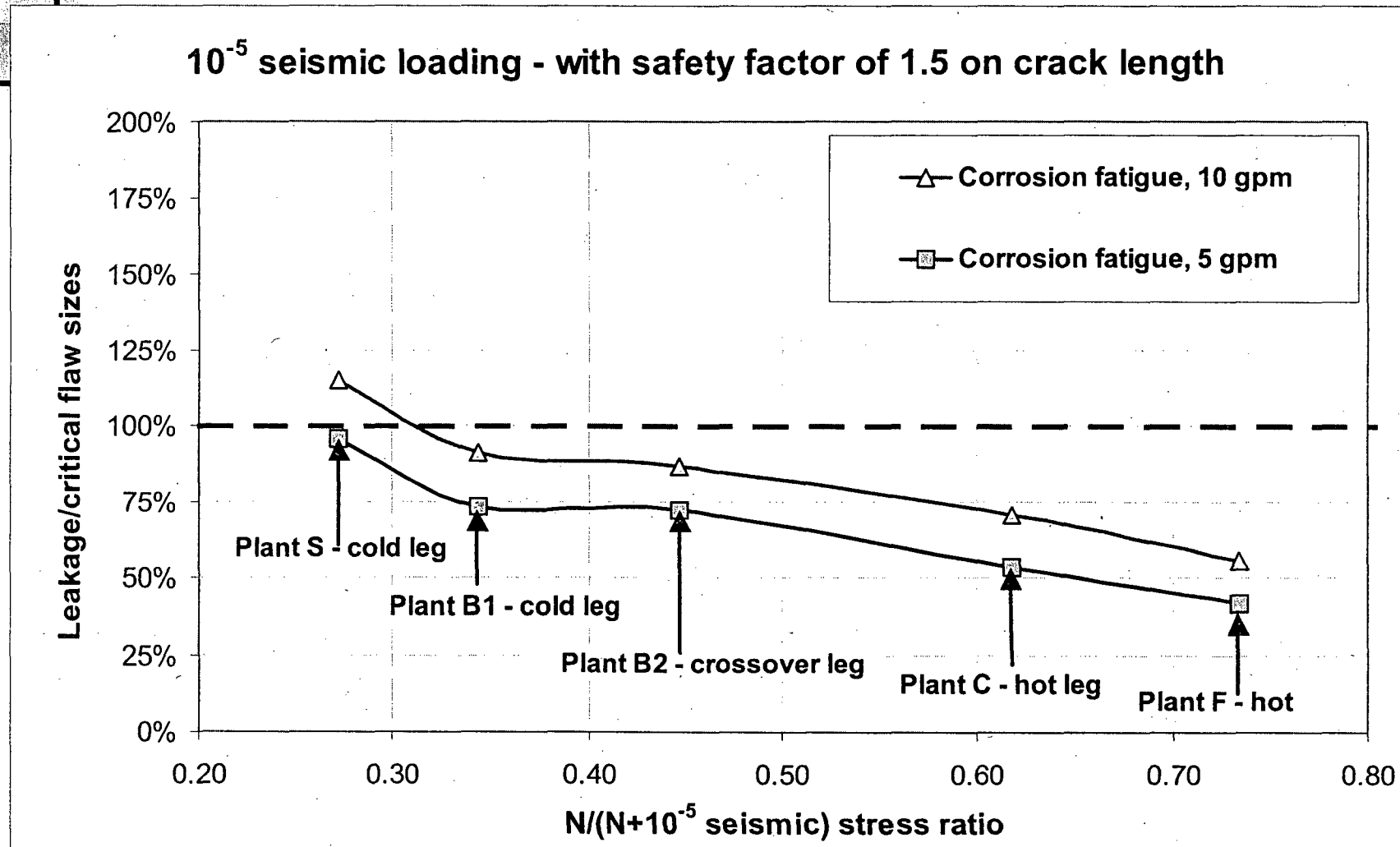
Through-Wall Flaw (LBB) Evaluation Approach

- **For standard LBB analysis at SSE stresses with applicable safety factors (SF) on leak rate ($SF = 10$) and leakage flow size ($SF = 2$) and code parameters for critical flaw size analysis**
- **For 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} seismic loading considered alternate cases with different SFs, but with more realistic accounting for fracture toughness properties**

Sensitivity Study with Different Crack Morphology Parameters



N + 10⁻⁵ Seismic Stresses with Safety Factor of 1.5 on Crack Length



Key Findings – Flawed Piping

- **In most cases, the ASME maximum allowable surface-flaw size at N+SSE loading is smaller than the critical flaw at 10^{-5} or 10^{-6} seismic event loading.**
- **Critical crack depths are larger than 40% of thickness for $1E-5$ seismic stresses for extremely large circumferential flaws. Similarly, for large circumferential flaws, critical crack depths are larger than 30% of thickness for $1E-6$ seismic stresses**
- **The LBB flaw sizes associated with the SSE loading are smaller than the critical mean through-wall flaws at 10^{-5} and 10^{-6} seismic events for most cases with the SFs of 1.5 and 1.0. respectively.**
- **The few cases that don't pass with these SFs, could pass with a smaller normal operating leak detection rate.**

Approach - Indirect Failure

- **Failure of support of large components which may lead to failure of piping – supports are of most interest**
- **Use LLNL results and update them to reflect new hazard and ground motion information**
- **Convolve a support fragility with mean LLNL hazard to obtain mean failure probability**
- **Assumption – large component support failures lead to piping failure**

Approach - Indirect Failure

Sample LLNL Results

- Our mean result for Calvert Cliffs – $1.7\text{E}-06/\text{year}$ compared to LLNL 90% confidence value of $6.1\text{E}-6$

Group A Plants (Combustion Engineering)	Confidence Limit (1)		
	10%	50%	90%
Calvert Cliffs	2.3×10^{-8}	6.1×10^{-7}	6.1×10^{-6}
Millstone 2	9.0×10^{-10}	6.6×10^{-8}	1.2×10^{-6}
Palisades	5.0×10^{-7}	6.4×10^{-6}	5.2×10^{-5}
St. Lucie 1	1.2×10^{-8}	3.8×10^{-7}	4.1×10^{-6}
St. Lucie 2	6.6×10^{-8}	1.4×10^{-6}	1.1×10^{-5}
Westinghouse Lowest Capacity Plant	2.3×10^{-7}	3.3×10^{-6}	2.3×10^{-5}

(1) A confidence limit of 90% implies that there is a 90% subjective probability (confidence) that the probability of indirect DEGB is less than the value indicated.

(1) Generic seismic hazard curves used in evaluation.

Summary of Key Findings

- **Frequency of seismically-induced breaks much lower than $1\text{E-}5/\text{year}$ for the unflawed piping systems evaluated**
- **Critical flaws associated with the stresses induced by seismic events of $1\text{E-}6$ and $1\text{E-}5/\text{year}$ are large (crack depths are larger than 30% to 40% of pipe wall thickness), and the probabilities of pipe breaks larger than the TBS are likely to be less than $1\text{E-}5/\text{year}$**
- **For two cases analyzed, indirectly induced piping failure (attributable to major component support failure) has a mean failure probability on the order of $1\text{E-}6/\text{year}$**



Draft Rule and Specific Questions

- **Draft rule issued with the discussion of the seismic issue including whether a plant-specific assessments were needed or not.**

- **To facilitate feedback, comments were solicited on the following points:**
 - **Results of the evaluations contained in the report**
 - **Effects of pipe degradation on seismically-induced LOCA frequencies and the potential affecting the selection of the TBS**
 - **Potential approaches and options to address this issue**



Public Comments

- **Industry responses and comments:**
 - **TBS is not adversely affected by seismic considerations**
 - **Delta risk due to seismic is considered low**
 - **EPRI evaluated sample cases of indirect failure using updated seismic hazard with failure frequency less than 1E-5/yr**
 - **Plant-specific assessments should not be required**



Current Status and Future Activities

- **The staff will evaluate the need for plant-specific assessment considering the following factors:**
 - **Response to the questions issued with the draft rule**
 - **How the rule is revised to address the Commission SRM and the ACRS recommendations, particularly those associated with the defense-in-depth and mitigation.**
 - **What impact any potential changes under the new rule may have on the seismic risk**
 - **Guidance and acceptance criteria to demonstrate applicability of NUREG-1829 results to individual plants.**